



ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

# Librarian of Congress

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1955



THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

*Washington : 1956*

L. C Card 6-6273

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON : 1956

# Contents

	Page
<i>Library of Congress Trust Fund Board</i>	IV
<i>Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress</i>	IV
<i>Officers of the Library of Congress</i>	V-VIII
<i>Letter of Transmittal to Congress</i>	IX

## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

<i>Introduction</i>	1-7
Chapter	
I <i>The Acquisition of Materials</i>	9-14
II <i>The Organization of the Collections</i>	15-23
III. <i>Special Services to Congress</i>	24-25
IV <i>Reference and Related Services</i>	26-33
V. <i>Administration, Personnel, Finance</i>	34-40
VI <i>The Copyright Office</i>	41-50

## APPENDIXES

I Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, Summary of Annual Report	53-54
II Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work	55-59
III Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs	60-66
IV Statistics of Binding	67
V Statistics of Card Distribution	68-71
VI List of Publications	72-80
VII Photoduplication Statistics	81
VIII. Statistics of Reader and Reference Service	82-83
IX List of Concerts, Readings, and Lectures	84-86
X Recording Laboratory Statistics	87
XI Decisions of the Comptroller General on Questions Raised by the Library of Congress	88
XII Statistics of Employment	89-90
XIII Legislation Specifically Relating to the Library of Congress	91
XIV Financial Statistics	92-106
INDEX	107-130



# Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

An act of Congress, approved March 3, 1925, as amended, created the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, a quasi-corporation with perpetual succession and all the usual powers of a trustee, including the power to "invest, reinvest, or retain investments" and, specifically, the authority "to accept, receive, hold, and administer such gifts, bequests, or devises of property for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library, its collections, or its services, as may be approved by the Board and by the Joint Committee on the Library" (U S C 2 154-163)

A notable provision of the act (Section 2, last paragraph) permits endowment funds, up to a total limit of \$5,000,000, to be treated as a perpetual loan to the United States Treasury, at an assured interest of four percent per annum

## MEMBERS OF THE BOARD

June 30, 1955

GEORGE M. HUMPHREY, Secretary of the Treasury, *chairman*

Representative OMAR BURLESON, Chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library

L QUINCY MUMFORD, Librarian of Congress, *secretary*

Mrs AGNES E MEYER [*Term expires March 9, 1960*]

BENJAMIN MOSBY MCKELWAY [*Term expires March 8, 1958*]

## Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress

### OF MATERIAL

"To the United States of America, to be placed in the Library of Congress and administered therein by the authorities thereof"

### OF MONEY FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATION

(a) *General Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress"

(b) *Specific Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of [\*describe specific purpose]"

\*Gifts or bequests may be contributed for any specific purpose consistent with the general program of the Library of Congress by indicating the purpose in the wording of the form of the gift or bequest

*Example* Gift or Bequest to the Library Program for the Blind—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of the Library Program for the Blind"

### OF ENDOWMENTS OF MONEY, SECURITIES OR OTHER PROPERTY

"To the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, to be administered for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collections, or its service"

NOTE.—Title 2, Section 161, of the U S Code provides. "Gifts or bequests or devises to or for the benefit of the Library of Congress, including those to the board, and the income therefrom, shall be exempt from all Federal taxes, including all taxes levied by the District of Columbia"

# Officers of the Library of Congress

(July 1, 1954—June 30, 1955)

L QUINCY MUMFORD, *Librarian of Congress* (from September 1, 1954)

HERBERT PUTNAM, *Librarian of Congress Emeritus* (died August 14, 1955)

## *Office of the Librarian*

Alva B Walker, Administrative Secretary  
Marlene D Morrissey, Administrative Assistant

## *Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian*

Verner W Clapp, Chief Assistant Librarian  
Lucile M Morsch, Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian  
Edythe W First, Executive Assistant (until September 10, 1954)

## *Exhibits Office*

Herbert J. Sanborn, Exhibits Officer

## *Information and Publications Office*

Elizabeth E Hamer, Information and Publications Officer  
Vincent L Eaton, Chief Editor  
Helen Anne Hilker, Press Officer (from August 16, 1954)  
E Millicent Sowerby, Bibliographer, Thomas Jefferson Library Catalog Project (until May 8, 1955)

## *Reference Department*

Burton W Adkinson, Director  
Roy P Basler, Associate Director  
John Lester Nolan, Assistant Director

## *Air Information Division*

George A Pughe, Jr, Chief

## *Air Research Division*

William T Walsh, Jr, Chief

## *Division for the Blind*

Donald G Patterson, Chief  
Thomas B Hedges, Assistant Chief

## *General Reference and Bibliography Division*

Henry J Dubester, Chief (from September 14, 1954)

Grace H Fuller, Assistant Chief (from June 20, 1955)

Census Library Project Phyllis G Carter, Chief (until August 30, 1954)

Slavic Room John T Dorosh, Curator

## *Hispanic Foundation*

Howard F Cline, Director  
Francisco Aguilara, Assistant Director and Editor, *Handbook of Latin American Studies*

## *Loan Division*

Legare H B Obear, Chief  
Harold O Thomen, Assistant Chief  
Library Station at the Capitol Charles H Stephenson, Jr, Custodian (from August 2, 1954)

## *Manuscripts Division*

David C Mearns, Chief, and Assistant Librarian for the American Collections  
Robert H Land, Assistant Chief

## *Map Division*

Arch C Gerlach, Chief  
Walter W Ristow, Assistant Chief

## *Music Division*

Harold Spivacke, Chief  
Edward N Waters, Assistant Chief  
Folklore Section Duncan B M Emrich, Chief  
Collection of Stradivari String Instruments: Mrs Gertrude Clarke Whittall, Honorary Curator  
Recording Laboratory Earl C Dozier, Chief Engineer (until April 24, 1955)

## *Orientalia Division*

(Vacant), Chief  
Chinese Section Edwin G Beal, Acting Chief  
Hebraic Section Lawrence Marwick, Chief  
Japanese Section Edwin G Beal, Chief  
Near East Section Robert F Ogden, Chief  
South Asia Section Horace I Poleman, Chief

*Prints and Photographs Division*

Alice Lee Parker, Acting Chief  
 Photograph Collection: Hirst D Milhollen,  
 Curator

*Rare Books Division*

Frederick R Goff, Chief

*Science Division*

Raymund L Zwemer, Chief  
 Aeronautics Section: Marvin W McFarland,  
 Head

*Serials Division*

Paul L Berry, Chief  
 Government Publications Reading Room:  
 John H. Thaxter, Chief

*Slavic and East European Division*

Sergius Yakobson, Chief

*Stack and Reader Division*

Willard Webb, Chief  
 Gordon Patterson, Assistant Chief  
 Motion Picture Collection: James H Culver,  
 Custodian  
 Microfilm Reading Room John P Melvin,  
 Librarian (until July 1, 1954)  
 John M Hunt, Librarian (from July 2,  
 1954)

*Technical Information Division*

Dwight E. Gray, Chief  
 Robert S Bray, Deputy Chief  
*United States Quarterly Book Review*  
 Joseph P Blickensderfer, Editor

*Law Library*

William Lawrence Keitt, Law Librarian  
 Francis X. Dwyer, Assistant Law Librarian  
 American-British Law Section William H  
 Crouch, Chief  
 Law Library at the Capitol Joseph A Daly,  
 Assistant in Charge  
 Far Eastern Law Section Choung Chan,  
 Chief  
 Foreign Law Section Vladimir Gsovski,  
 Chief  
 Latin American Law Section Helen L  
 Clagett, Chief

*Legislative Reference Service*

Ernest S Griffith, Director  
 Wilfred C Gilbert, Assistant Director (until  
 February 25, 1955)  
 Merlin H. Nipe, Deputy Assistant Director

*American Law Division*

James P Radigan, Jr, Chief (until February  
 13, 1955)  
 Wilfred C Gilbert, Chief (from February 26,  
 1955)

*Economics Division*

Charles A Welsh, Chief (until September 20,  
 1954)  
 Gustav Peck, Chief (from October 4, 1954)

*Foreign Affairs Division*

Francis R Valeo, Chief

*Government Division*

W Brooke Graves, Chief

*History and General Research Division*

Merlin H. Nipe, Chief

*Library Services Division*

Norman A Pierce, Chief (from November 8,  
 1954)

*Senior Specialists Division*

Ernest S Griffith, Chief

*Processing Department*

John W Cronin, Director  
 Lewis C Coffin, Assistant Director  
 Lester K Born, Coordinator of Microrepro-  
 duction Projects  
 Jean B Metz, Selection Officer  
 David J Haykin, Editor, Dewey Decimal  
 Classification Editorial Office, and Special-  
 ist, Classification and Subject Cataloging  
 Seymour Lubetzky, Specialist, Bibliographic  
 and Cataloging Policy

*Binding Division*

George E Smith, Chief  
 Henrietta M Mierke, Assistant Chief

*Card Division*

Alpheus L Walter, Chief  
 Elizabeth H Harding, Assistant Chief

*Catalog Maintenance Division*

Robert D Stevens, Chief (until July 5, 1954)  
 Edward A Finlayson, Chief (from July 5, 1954)

*Descriptive Cataloging Division*

Richard S Angell, Acting Chief  
 Jane C Hall, Assistant Chief

*Exchange and Gift Division*

Alton H Keller, Chief  
 Jennings Wood, Assistant Chief

*Order Division*

Francis H. Henshaw, Chief  
William H. Kurth, Assistant Chief

*Serial Record Division*

C. Sumner Spalding, Chief  
Mary E. Kahler, Assistant Chief

*Subject Cataloging Division*

Richard S. Angell, Chief  
Leo E. LaMontagne, Assistant Chief

*Union Catalog Division*

George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief  
Edward A. Finlayson, Assistant Chief (until July 5, 1954)  
Robert D. Stevens, Assistant Chief (from July 5, 1954)

*Copyright Office*

Arthur Fisher, Register of Copyrights  
William P. Siegfried, Assistant Register

*Cataloging Division*

Joseph W. Rogers, Chief

*Examining Division*

Abraham L. Kaminstein, Chief

*Reference Division*

Richard S. MacCarteney, Chief

*Service Division*

Luther H. Mumford, Chief

*Administrative Department*

Robert C. Gooch, Director  
Julius Davidson, Assistant Director for Budget,  
Fiscal and Management Improvement  
William W. Rossiter, Budget Officer  
Alvin W. Kremer, Keeper of the Collections

*Accounts Office*

Kenneth N. Ryan, Accounting Officer  
Mary E. Kilroy, Assistant Accounting Officer

*Buildings and Grounds Division*

Merton J. Foley, Chief  
Irvin E. Boniface, Assistant Chief

*Disbursing Office*

James A. Severn, Jr., Disbursing Officer  
William B. P. Lumsden, Assistant Disbursing  
Officer

*Guard Division*

Joseph E. Mullaney, Captain of the Guard

*Office of the Secretary*

Mildred C. Portner, Secretary of the Library  
Ida F. Wilson, Assistant Secretary

*Personnel Division*

Jacob H. Mason, Director of Personnel (until March 1, 1955)  
Robert M. Holmes, Jr., Acting Director of Personnel (until June 5, 1955)  
Stephen Gould, Director of Personnel (from June 6, 1955)

*Photoduplication Service*

Donald C. Holmes, Chief  
Charles LaHood, Jr., Assistant Chief

*Tabulating Office*

(Vacant), Tabulating Officer

LIBRARY BRANCH OF THE GOVERNMENT  
PRINTING OFFICE

Harry Falk, Superintendent (until July 31, 1954)  
J. H. McWhorter, Superintendent (from August 2, 1954)  
John C. Davis, Foreman of Printing  
Hugh R. Wood, Foreman of Binding

CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY OF  
CONGRESS

Committee to Select Prints for Purchase under the Pennell Fund Alice Lee Parker, Stow Wengenroth (until May 4, 1954), Arthur W. Heintzelman, Benton Spruance (from May 4, 1955)  
History of International Intellectual Relations Waldo Gifford Leland  
Irish and Scottish Bibliography K. Howard Drake (June 23–July 2, 1954)  
Near East Bibliography Sidney Glazer  
Philosophy David Baumgardt

HONORARY CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY  
OF CONGRESS

Aeronautics Charles A. Lindbergh  
American Historiography St. George Leakin Sioussat  
Canadiana: Nathan Van Patten  
Geography Lawrence Martin (died February 12, 1955)  
History of Canon Law and Roman Law Stephan George Kuttner  
Japanese Law William Joseph Sebald  
Lithuanian Materials Vaclovas Birziska

Materials for Research in American History  
 Solon J Buck  
 Mathematical Literature James R Newman  
 Modern Civil Law Charles S Lobingier  
 Philately James Waldo Fawcett  
 Planning of the Collections Harry Miller Lydenberg  
 Scientific Documentation: Mortimer Taube  
 Typography and Design Warren W. Ferris

#### FOREIGN CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES

##### *Germany*

Contemporary Germany History Paul Kluge,  
 Munich  
 Social Psychology Curt Bond, Hamburg

##### *Sweden*

Economics Karl-Gustav Landgren, Uppsala

##### *Austria*

Humanities Paul Feyerabend

#### FELLOWS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

American Negro Studies E Franklin Frazier  
 Archival Science Oliver W Holmes  
 Brazilian and Portuguese Studies Robert C  
 Smith  
 Chemistry Byron A Soule  
 Documentation of International Organizations:  
 Waldo Chamberlin

Education Willard O Mishoff  
 English Bibliography Arthur A Houghton, Jr  
 Fine Arts. Huntington Cairns, Macgill James,  
 Charles Sevmour, and John Walker  
 Folklore Benjamin A Botkin  
 Geology William E Powers  
 Germanic Literature Thomas Mann (died  
 August 12, 1955)  
 Islamic Archaeology and Near Eastern History  
 Myron R Smith  
 Latin American Economics Miron Burgin  
 Library Science Jerrold Orne  
 Map Collection Floyd E Masten  
 Modern English Letters W Somerset Maugham  
 Modern European History Richard H Heindel  
 Population Edward P Hutchinson  
 Science Morris C Leikind  
 Slavic Languages and Literatures Francis J  
 Whitfield  
 Technology Manuel Sanchez  
 War Bibliography Sidney Kramer

#### FELLOWS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS IN AMERICAN LETTERS

Léonie Adams, Elizabeth Bishop, Richard P  
 Blackmur, Cleanth Brooks, Robert T S Lowell,  
 Archibald MacLeish, Samuel Eliot Morison,  
 John Crowe Ransom, Thornton Wilder, and  
 William Carlos Williams

## Letter of Transmittal

*The President of the Senate*

*The Speaker of the House of Representatives.*

SIR: I have the honor to submit, as required by law, a report of the affair of the Library of Congress, including the copyright business, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955. The report consists of the material herewith presented and a supplement thereto published, for the convenience of the public, under the title *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*. The four issues of the supplement covering the year ending June 30, 1955, are submitted herewith, as is a copy of the annual report of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

L. QUINCY MUMFORD  
*Librarian of Congress*

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
*Washington, D. C*



## *Introduction*

### *Herbert Putnam, 1861–1955*

A great man who symbolized an entire era for the Library of Congress died on August 14, 1955. On that day, Herbert Putnam, Librarian Emeritus, succumbed to a coronary thrombosis at Woods Hole, Massachusetts, following a fall two weeks earlier in which he had fractured his hip.

The chronicler of Library history would say that the end of that era came when Dr Putnam retired in 1939 from the position of Librarian of Congress, which he had held for 40 glittering years. But, so long as the slight, increasingly frail figure was seen in the halls, his fleeting smile answered your "Good morning, Dr Putnam," and the keenness of his mind and wit—unblunted to the end—lent edge to his tongue, it was impossible to think of Dr Putnam, already an institution, as one with history.

The Library of Congress, nearly a century old when Dr Putnam assumed its leadership, came of age under his guidance. So much has already been written of his contributions to it and to the larger worlds of librarianship and scholarship that it is, in a way, superfluous to add a few more words, especially when such tributes exist as David C. Mearns' "Herbert Putnam Librarian of the United States," which was published in the January 1955 issue of *D C Libraries*. But Dr Putnam, who always declined to reminisce or to write his memoirs, declared that his annual reports as Librarian of Congress contained everything that was worth preserving. Those reports do speak for themselves and for their creator, but this annual report must speak, however inadequately, for us, his successors. Although he could resist the

temptation of a backward glance, we cannot

Fortunately for the library world, the call to books proved stronger than the call to law, which Herbert Putnam studied after his graduation from Harvard College. In quick succession he demonstrated his extraordinary administrative talents at the Minneapolis Athenaeum, the Minneapolis Public Library, and the Boston Public Library. Hence it was not surprising that, when the separate building for the Library of Congress was nearing completion in 1896, he should be among those consulted by the Joint Committee on the Library as to what the role of the new Library should be. His colleagues, the librarians of the country, also recognized his leadership in the profession, and, through the American Library Association, strongly urged his appointment as Librarian of Congress, when, less than 3 years later, that position became vacant. On April 5, 1899, President McKinley gave him a recess appointment, and on December 12 of the same year he was confirmed in office by the Senate of the United States.

He found the Library of Congress a mass of books, imperfectly cataloged and classified only according to Thomas Jefferson's adaptation of Francis Bacon's organization of knowledge, as modified by Ainsworth Spofford. He reserved for himself 25 years to put this house in order. With imagination and boldness—and with the unfailing support of Congress—he accomplished this in much less than a quarter of a century, improving and extending the Library's services to Congress, other libraries, and scholars.

Never posing as a technician, Dr Put-



nam considered that his role was to obtain for his staff the best qualified experts he could attract and to foster their efforts in every way he could. His, however, was the directing genius. Before long cataloging practices had been standardized, and another dream of the library world was realized when he began the printing of the Library's catalog cards for distribution to other libraries throughout the country. A systematic scheme of classification appropriate for the Library's large collections of research materials was developed, and it is now used by many other institutions. An interlibrary loan system, through which the national resources of the Library of Congress could be made available to communities all over the United States, was inaugurated. A special Legislative Reference Service was organized. And, of particular importance in increasing the stature of the Library as a scholarly institution, the several divisions having custody of special materials, such as manuscripts, maps, and music, were greatly developed.

At the end of that quarter century which Dr Putnam claimed for himself came what he probably regarded as his greatest achievement—realized, as so many of his endeavors were, with the cooperation of Congress—the passage in 1925 of the act creating the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board. This act, occasioned by the gifts of Mrs Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge for the establishment of the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation in the Library of Congress and the construction of the Coolidge Auditorium, enabled the Board to accept and the Library to utilize funds from private sources. Thus, foundations designed to sponsor the commissioning of musical compositions, the collection of musical manuscripts, and the presentation of chamber-music concerts in the Library and elsewhere came into being, the enrichment of many other collections was made possible; additional scholars of high repute were attracted to the staff, and the development of such important bibliographic tools as the National Union Catalog, which now contains information about the

holdings of some 700 North American libraries, was effected.

The collections, which amounted to less than a million volumes when Dr Putnam took office, grew under his guidance to 5,500,000 books and pamphlets. Mere size is no index to distinction, but many of the collections, especially of American manuscripts, music (including folk-music), maps, fine prints, rare books, Hispanica, Orientalia, Hebraica, and Slavica, became the outstanding ones in the United States, some without peer anywhere. The specialists he gathered together interpreted these collections by advising research workers, and texts, calendars, guides, and bibliographies in large numbers were published. The Library of Congress became not only the libraries' library but the recourse of an unending line of scholars. In short, Dr Putnam made of the Library of Congress one of the foremost libraries of the world, a library, as he put it, "universal in scope, national in service."

His own service to librarianship, exemplified by his whole career, was recognized by the American Library Association, which twice elected him president, and he also served the ALA from 1917 to 1919 by directing its Library War Service for U S troops. By establishing strong ties with other great libraries of the world, he spread the influence of the Library of Congress abroad. And he modestly received the many honors accorded him at home and abroad as tributes to the institution he headed.

A special position for Dr Putnam, that of Librarian Emeritus, was created by an act of Congress signed on June 21, 1938. He took this post on October 1, 1939, after serving more than four decades as Librarian of Congress.

On the fortieth anniversary of his taking office, April 5, 1939, he was honored by members of the Round Table—a luncheon group of men of letters presided over by Dr. Putnam—and by colleagues on the Library staff. In responding to their addresses, Dr. Putnam spoke of his relationship to the Library of Congress. "What-

ever of himself has gone into it, it is now an independent entity, with a personality quite distinct from his, vastly superior, and enduring, as his cannot be. That was what he was working for. In proportion as he has succeeded, he is content to be forgotten." But forgotten Dr. Putnam will never be, as long as the Library of Congress endures as an institution.

### *Major Developments of the Year*

Lawrence Quincy Mumford, Director of the Cleveland Public Library, who had been nominated by President Eisenhower on April 22, 1954, and confirmed by the Senate on July 29, took office on September 1 as the eleventh Librarian of Congress. The Honorable Harold H. Burton, Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court, administered the oath and Verner W. Clapp, Chief Assistant Librarian, who had been Acting Librarian of Congress for more than a year, presided over the brief ceremony. It took place in the Whittall Pavilion before an invited assembly of representatives of the Joint Committee on the Library and of library associations, librarians and heads of Federal agencies, Library officials, and personal friends of Mr. and Mrs. Mumford, and it was followed by an informal reception in the north courtyard garden.

For the new Librarian and his officers the year was one of stocktaking, of reviewing resources and activities. To assure himself that the budget, accounting, and disbursing operations of the Library were on a sound basis, Mr. Mumford requested the Acting Comptroller General to survey the Library's practices in these fields. They were reported, on October 4, 1954, to be generally "conducted efficiently and economically." However, some recommendations for improvements, which have been put into effect or are under study, were made.

The Civil Service Commission reviewed two aspects of the Library's administration of personnel matters. A survey of the Library's position classification program was made during the first 2 months of the fiscal year and a report, stating that there "is

every indication that the program is being administered conscientiously," was made to the Librarian on October 26, 1954. The Commission also examined the execution of Library procedures for carrying out the provisions of the President's Executive Order No. 10450 relating to loyalty and security, which, by authorization of the Joint Committee on the Library, is applied to the Library. Some procedural differences, arising out of the fact that the Library is in the legislative rather than the executive branch, were noted, but this review and the special attention given the subject by Mr. Mumford gave assurance that the loyalty-security program has been carefully and diligently handled.

Since Appropriations Committees have on more than one occasion expressed concern lest the Library find itself faced with a catastrophic reduction-in-force when funds now being transferred from other Government agencies shall no longer be available, much consideration was given to this complicated problem. Responsibility for the conduct of certain large-scale bibliographic projects has been accepted because they are an essential cog in the machinery of national security and because the Library can, with its resources and bibliographic know-how, undoubtedly conduct them more economically than other agencies. Offers of new long-term contracts, however, have been rejected, and the granting of permanent status to Library employees who are paid from these transferred funds, or from gift funds of temporary availability, has been discontinued.

Examination of operations did not stop with the working-fund projects. The functions of every division in the Library are being reviewed, with the aim of determining whether there is duplication of effort and whether there are unnecessary activities. This evaluation will take some time. It is related to, although separate from, the task with which the House Committee on Appropriations in its report of May 19, 1954, charged the new Librarian—the codification and completion of legislation affecting the Library of Congress. This is

an enormous undertaking, for the Library has no organic act and in the 155 years of its existence a considerable body of legislative provisions has accumulated. As a first step in carrying out the Committee's directive, these provisions have been brought together and the studies necessary for the completion of the codification are in progress.

No major reorganization took place during the year. The House Appropriations Committee in its report on the Library's appropriations for fiscal 1954 had requested that consideration be given to transferring the Books for the Blind program to the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Because of Luther H. Evans' resignation as Librarian in July 1953 the matter was deferred until the appointment of his successor, although discussions with HEW did take place. After Mr. Mumford's appointment these discussions were renewed and on April 21, 1955, he submitted his recommendation to the Joint Committee on the Library, stating that since the activity is essentially a library program and since the Library of Congress has the techniques, the facilities, and long-standing effective relationships with the agencies that carry out the program in the States it should not be transferred. On June 6, Representative Omar Burleson of Texas, Chairman of the Joint Committee, wrote to Mr. Mumford that the Committee had endorsed his recommendation. Shortly after the end of the fiscal year under review, the Appropriations Committees of both Houses concurred by providing funds for continuing this activity in the Library in fiscal 1956.

Practically all the efforts of a library—the creation of an effective organization, the maintenance of a competent corps of personnel, and the acquisition and organization of needed materials—are directed toward one end: service to its public. Service to Congress, which stands first among the several groups served by the Library of Congress, increased during the year, at least in quantity. Another all-time high in the amount of reference and research work done for Members and Com-

mittees was recorded; nearly 76,000 inquiries were answered as compared with 69,000 in fiscal 1954. Reference services to other Government agencies, other libraries, scholars, and the public also increased. In all, the Library had 751,000 readers as compared with 681,500 last year, and they used about 2,168,000 volumes and other items in the buildings. In addition, nearly 265,000 items, including nearly 68,000 books for the blind, were lent for use outside the Library. Through the national program for the blind, the Library of Congress and 27 other libraries lent more than 1,300,000 talking books and books in raised type, such as Braille, to more than 52,300 blind persons in the United States and its Territories and Insular Possessions.

Information was also furnished through correspondence, through the publication of bibliographies and other guides to the collections, and through the presentation of interpretive programs, such as exhibits, concerts, readings, and lectures, many of which are made possible through gift funds. Among the notable publications of the year were catalogs of materials in the Library relating to Walt Whitman and of the Hans Christian Andersen Collection presented by Mr. and Mrs. Jean Hersholt. Both these literary figures were the subjects of extensive exhibits and a reading and four lectures celebrated the centennial of the publication of Whitman's *Leaves of Grass*. Historians, especially, welcomed the publication of the *British Manuscripts Project: a Checklist of the Microfilms Prepared in England and Wales for the American Council of Learned Societies, 1941-1945*, which constitutes a guide to more than 15,000 significant manuscripts that were filmed as a security measure during World War II under ACLS and Library sponsorship. *Church and State Behind the Iron Curtain*, published at no cost to the Government, was an important study made in the Law Library.

The "weightiest" publication prepared during the year was the 20-volume cumulation of the *Library of Congress Catalog—Books Subjects, 1950-1954*. It consisted of 31 $\frac{1}{10}$  tons of copy made up of a million

3 x 5 printed catalog cards, with added headings and cross-references, mounted on cardboard for photo-offset reproduction. When published, late in 1955, this catalog will provide a useful subject guide to a large portion of the world's output of significant publications of the period covered—some 300,000 books, pamphlets, and periodicals in almost all languages in the Roman, Greek, Hebrew, and Cyrillic alphabets, including a few in transliterated Hindi and Gujarati. It is being published by a private firm at no cost to the Government.

Plans for expanding the Library's *Catalog—Books Authors*, now chiefly a record of its own holdings, into a current author catalog of books acquired by major North American libraries were near realization as the year ended. Such a catalog would represent the most comprehensive current bibliographical service ever developed and would broaden the horizons of American librarianship as much as did the inauguration of the distribution of the Library's catalog cards more than half a century ago.

It was 1901 when Dr. Putnam made his far-reaching decision to make the results of the Library's expert cataloging available to the libraries of the nation by printing and selling the Library's catalog cards at a nominal cost, thus enabling other libraries to reduce their cataloging costs. The first year the card-distribution service was operated, \$3,785 in earned receipts was turned over to the United States Treasury. In the fiscal year under review, an all-time record was set: more than 23,450,000 cards were sold and the receipts deposited in the Treasury from the sale of cards, catalogs in book form, and other technical publications amounted to \$1,168,361.

Another of the Library's self-sustaining activities—the Copyright Office—set an all-time record during the year. Net registration fees, which go into the Treasury, amounted to \$881,017—the largest sum in the Office's history. Registrations themselves, chiefly for books, periodicals, and music, rose from 222,665 in fiscal 1954 to 224,732 in fiscal 1955 and the value of the deposited materials—from which the

Library draws for its permanent collections—amounted to about \$375,000.

Significant as these figures are, the most important development in the field of copyright was the assurance, which came late in the fiscal year, that the Universal Copyright Convention would soon come into effect. Under the terms of the Convention, it was to come into force 3 months after its ratification by 12 countries, 4 of which were not members of the Berne Copyright Union. The 12th country deposited its instrument of ratification with the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization on June 12, 1955.

Participation by the United States was assured when Congress amended the copyright law to bring it into harmony with the Universal Copyright Convention and President Eisenhower signed the legislation (H. R. 6616) on August 31, 1954. (The Convention itself had been ratified by the Senate on June 25, 1954.) On November 5 at the White House, in the presence of representatives of the many groups in this country that had labored to make this UNESCO-sponsored agreement a reality, the President signed the U. S. instrument of ratification. Thus, for the first time, the United States adhered to a multipartite copyright agreement outside the Western Hemisphere. When the Convention goes into effect on September 16, 1955, not only will the maze of technicalities be simplified but authors, composers, publishers, and other creators of literary property in this country will be assured of the same protection in each of the countries adhering to the Universal Copyright Convention that those countries accord their own nationals.

By the end of the fiscal year 1955 the Library's collections had grown to more than 34,359,000 items. Among them were some 10,513,000 volumes and pamphlets, 151,600 bound volumes of newspapers, 14,578,000 manuscripts, 2,362,500 maps and views, 2,041,000 volumes and pieces of music, 2,619,700 photographic items, 583,000 fine prints, 459,000 phonograph recordings, and many other materials.

such as motion pictures, microfilms, photo-stats, broadsides, and posters.

Even a library "universal in scope, national in service," faced as it is with the seemingly endless proliferation of the record of man's thoughts and deeds, cannot expect to collect everything. In an effort to insure the acquisition of necessary materials but to place as precisely as possible limitations on collecting, a detailed and systematic review was begun during the year of the Library's acquisitions policies. This survey, when completed, will result in a redefinition of policies in the light of the Library's responsibilities and of its physical and financial resources.

Undeniably, the reduction in force occasioned by a serious cut in appropriations for the Library for fiscal 1955 had demoralizing and disruptive effects. They had largely worn off by the time the new Librarian took office, however, and he could scarcely have asked for a staff more industrious and more devoted to service than he has had.

During the year the Director of Personnel resigned to enter private business and he was succeeded by Stephen Gould, former Director of Personnel in the Federal Civil Defense Administration. Solon J. Buck, Assistant Librarian since 1951, retired on August 31, 1954. He came to the Library in June 1948 to serve as Chief of the Manuscripts Division and holder of the Chair of American History, a post traditionally held by distinguished historians. Dr. Buck had already had an outstanding career as teacher, historian, and administrator of historical materials before he joined the staff of the National Archives in 1935. In 1941 he was named by the President to be Archivist of the United States, the position he held until he came to the Library, where one of his most important contributions was the institution of the practice of registering manuscript groups, a method of bringing under preliminary control the Library's rich collections of recent years.

Two vacancies on the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board were filled during the year. Mrs. Agnes E. Meyer of Wash-

ington, whose term on the board expired on March 9, 1955, was reappointed, and Benjamin Mosby McKelway, editor of the *Washington Evening and Sunday Star*, was appointed to fill the vacancy left by the death of Adolph C. Miller, Esq., of Washington, who died on February 11, 1953. A summary of the Board's annual report constitutes appendix I of this *Report*.

Because the Library of Congress so often benefits from the cooperation of other libraries, it was especially gratifying to be able to keep a representative, Edgar Breitenbach, in Berlin for a year and a half to help in planning the new American Memorial Library, or Berlin Central Library as it is also called, and to assist in the inauguration of services after it was opened. Grants from the American Council on Education and from the Ford Foundation made this possible, and after December 1954, when these funds were exhausted, Dr. Breitenbach remained for another 6 months through an arrangement with the Office of the High Commissioner for Germany.

The gift of the American people to the people of Berlin, the Berlin Central Library was dedicated on September 17, 1954. The Librarian took part in the ceremonies as the representative of the Library of Congress and of the American Library Association, of which he was president in 1954-55. The library's doors were opened to the public at noon on September 20. Dr. Breitenbach described the scene:

"Long before twelve, crowds gathered outside, a real cross-section of Berlin. The first one in was a small boy of about nine, who made a determined rush to the children's department. . . . An hour later we had to close the doors temporarily, as the reading room had filled up to such an extent that the staff could no longer cope. The queues for the readers' cards stretched halfway through the reading room. Sixteen hundred were registered the first day and fourteen hundred the second. Some three thousand books were checked out the first day, which is a record figure in German library history."

Thus the people of Berlin seemed to

confirm their agreement with the words spoken at the dedication of their library: "As long as we preserve freedom of access to information, we need not fear for the democratic life of a city or a nation."

The foregoing brief summary does little more than touch on some of the year's activities. The chapters and statistical appendixes that follow this introduction describe the work of the Library in more detail. For the new Librarian it was a

year of orientation—of dealing with the day-to-day aspects of administration, identifying long-range problems, and getting acquainted with the capacities of a skilled and versatile staff. The experience gained, the lessons learned, during this year of exploration will be applied in the coming year toward making the Library an increasingly effective instrument in the service of Congress, other Government agencies, and the people of the United States.



## *The Acquisition of Materials*

THE FISCAL year 1955 saw no diminution in the tremendous outpouring of the world's printing presses or in the receipt of materials by the Library of Congress. On the contrary, more materials came in than in the previous fiscal year—some 5,340,600 items, including unbound newspaper issues, as compared with 4,588,000 in 1954. A detailed breakdown of these receipts is contained in section A of appendix II.

Despite the Library's obligation to collect comprehensively in the national interest, increasing efforts are being made to exercise selectivity in acquiring materials. To this end, a systematic examination and re-statement of acquisitions policies was begun during the year. And only a little more than a fifth of the materials that flowed into the Library through gift, purchase, exchange, official deposit, and the like, or 1,206,000 items, were chosen for addition to the permanent collections. Manuscripts, which of recent years have led all other categories of materials acquired, ran a poor third (295,700 pieces) to photographic items (381,700), among which was the historic Brady-Handy Collection, and to volumes and pamphlets (357,700). Further statistics on additions to the collections during the year and the total contents of the Library at the close of the fiscal year are contained in section B of appendix II. Section C of the same appendix indicates, as an example, the scope of the Library's Orientalia collections.

The operation of the acquisitions machinery is primarily the responsibility of the Processing Department, but area and subject specialists in the Law Library and the Reference Department are spending an in-

creasing amount of time on acquisitions work. This is as it should be, for they are the ones who best know the literature, the present strength and weaknesses of the collections, and the needs of those who use the Library. A statistical analysis of acquisitions work done in all three departments is contained in sections D, E, and F of appendix II.

The emphasis during recent years on the acquisition of all types of materials from the Slavic and East European areas, for example, has benefited from the participation of the staff of the Slavic and East European Division in almost every aspect of a broad complex—developing bibliographic tools for acquisitions, recommending exchange and dealer connections and other acquisitions channels, scanning national bibliographies and dealers' catalogs, advising on selection, and indicating processing priorities. During the past year such activities constituted 23 percent of the division's workload. The solicitation of manuscript collections is a continuing responsibility of the Manuscripts Division, and the Prints and Photographs Division, the Music Division, and the Hispanic Foundation also have important acquisitions responsibilities by virtue of their management of gift or trust funds designed to enhance the Library's collections in their respective fields.

When possible, the Library's specialists visit the areas of their particular responsibility to improve acquisitions arrangements. During a trip to Japan, Korea, Formosa, and Hong Kong in the past year, Edwin G. Beal, Chief of the Japanese Section of the Orientalia Division, made purchasing arrangements for Far Eastern



publications, established new exchange relationships, and placed numerous subscriptions to periodicals not hitherto received. Vladimir Gsovski, Chief of the Foreign Law Section of the Law Library, attended the International Congress of Jurists in Athens in May 1955 and purchased legal publications in Paris, Rome, and other centers. Mrs. Helen L. Clagett, Chief of the Latin American Law Section of the Law Library, traveled to Mexico City to examine an important collection that had been offered to the Library, and her recommendations resulted in the purchase of a large number of valuable items.

The Department of State, and especially its Acquisition and Distribution Division, continued to assist the Library in acquiring publications from many areas of the globe by making available its overseas information and procurement facilities. As a result, the receipt of monographic publications from the U. S. S. R. was more than doubled, and acquisitions arrangements in Guatemala, Japan, India, and Pakistan were strengthened.

### *Purchases*

Although the 1955 appropriations for the increase of the Library's collections were \$20,000 less than in fiscal 1954, some 538,700 items were purchased as compared with 486,200 in the previous year. The various gift and appropriated funds used for purchases are shown in section A of appendix II.

Several important improvements in purchasing arrangements were made during the year. The so-called blanket orders were stated in more specific terms than in the past and improved selection has been effected as a result. A system for rating bookdealers was also initiated which should make possible the accurate assessment of an individual firm's performance. Plans were developed for placing subscriptions to American periodicals on a three- or four-year basis rather than on an annual basis; this, if put into effect, will mean lower subscription rates and will obviate the necessity for yearly payments, with con-

sequent savings in paper work. Punched-card controls of continuation orders, instituted at the end of fiscal 1954, have been further improved to provide monthly reports on subscriptions and listings of individual titles.

### *Exchanges*

More than 3,600,000 pieces were received through domestic and foreign exchange, transfer, and official deposit. About half of them came from Federal agencies and other governmental units, many of these items were surplus to the Library's needs, so they in turn were disposed of by exchange, donation to educational institutions, or sale either as publications or as waste paper. From the copyright deposits 358,686 items were transferred, all of which were added to the Library's collections.

Only one new official exchange agreement was made. The United States and the Federal Republic of Germany agreed that on behalf of the United States publications would be received by the Library of Congress and on behalf of Western Germany by the Federal Office for the International Exchange of Official Publications at Marburg. Other exchange activities included the transfer, via the United States Information Agency, of the final installment of a collection of more than 700 titles, representing many aspects of American culture, to the Institute of North American Studies at the University of Coimbra in Portugal. This collection was sent in exchange for publications presented to the Library by the Portuguese Government following its exhibition of Portuguese books at the First International Colloquium on Luso-Brazilian Studies, which was held at the Library of Congress in October 1950. During the year Lewis C. Coffin, Assistant Director of the Processing Department, was appointed to serve as the Library's representative on the Interdepartmental Committee on International Exchanges, which is concerned with formulating governmental policy on the international exchange of publications.

### Gifts

The generosity of many donors has continued to enrich the Library's resources. Only a part of the 1,163,700 items received were added to the collections, and only a few of those can be mentioned here. Lessing J. Rosenwald added to the Rosenwald Collection such incunabula as Justinian's *Institutiones* of 1468, the Vérard Book of Hours of 1490, and the Lübeck Bible of 1494. Alfred Whitall Stern completed the transfer of his notable collection of *Lincoliana*, which was deposited in the Library in 1930, and Mr. and Mrs. Jean Hersholt augmented the Hans Christian Andersen Collection that they have presented to the Library in the last few years. Arthur A. Houghton, Jr., made possible the purchase of a copy of the rare second issue of the first edition of *Alice in Wonderland* and Halsted Vander Poel gave two editions of an early work on dueling.

Several significant music collections and compositions were received. Geraldine Farrar presented an important collection of materials reflecting her life and musical achievements. Fritz Kreisler gave the Library more than 50 manuscripts of his own works. William Schuman presented the manuscripts of several of his compositions and Richard Rodgers deposited a collection of nearly all of his autograph musical manuscripts. Important groups of papers or autograph scores of Henry Cowell, John Alden Carpenter, Victor Herbert, Ruth Crawford Seeger, Henry Kimball Hadley, Samuel Barber, and Nicolas Medtner were received, and the commissions of the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation and of the Koussevitsky Foundation brought a wealth of scores by other eminent modern composers to the Library.

Among the important manuscript collections received as gifts were a group of Jefferson Davis letters and the papers of James R. Garfield, Joseph E. Willard, Kermit Roosevelt, Ogden L. Mills, A. Mitchell Palmer, Kev Pittman, Fleet Adm. William D. Leahy, Brig. Gen. Frank P. Lahm, Bishop Charles Henry Brent, John Lloyd Balderston, Nelson T. Johnson, Stanley

Washburn, and Otto S. Beyer. Alex. Brown & Sons of Baltimore gave the Library a collection of its records dating from its founding in 1800 to 1875 and the National Child Labor Committee presented a collection of materials relating to the committee's history. Additions were made to the Naval Historical Foundation Collection and to many other manuscript collections presented to the Library in earlier years.

These and other outstanding acquisitions were described in the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, in the *Library of Congress Information Bulletin*, and in the Library's press releases.

### Acquisition Through Microfilming

The Library has continued to acquire important research materials through the medium of microfilm and, wherever possible, to publish checklists describing major collections available on film. The most important contribution of the year in making these materials known was the publication of the *British Manuscripts Project: a Checklist of the Microfilms Prepared in England and Wales for the American Council of Learned Societies, 1941-1945*. It provides a guide to the more than 15,000 manuscripts that were copied on 2,600 rolls of microfilm in Great Britain during World War II. The project from which these films resulted was sponsored jointly by the American Council of Learned Societies and the Library of Congress and was financed by a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation. An introduction to the list, which contains a history of the project, and an index of personal and geographic names give further information about the widely varied materials, which were copied in such collections as those of Oxford and Cambridge Universities, the British Museum, and the Public Record Office.

The cooperative project with the Museo Nacional de Historia in Mexico, initiated in 1951 to obtain for the Library copies of selected documents, has ended. The actual microfilming was done by the Centro de Documentación and it brought to the Library 400 reels. As a part of its program for obtaining copies of catalogs of Russian

materials in European libraries, made possible by a grant from the Ford Foundation, the Library acquired microfilms of various catalogs in the Westdeutsche Bibliothek at Marburg, Germany, the Bibliothèque de Documentation Internationale Contemporaine in Paris, the Royal Library in Stockholm, the Société Scientifique Ševčenko, Sarcelles, France and the Bodleian Library, Oxford

In the spring of 1954 the Library began the systematic testing, on a sample basis, of processed microfilm received from outside sources. The tests were designed to ascertain the nature of the film base, the quantity of residual hypo (thiosulfate of soda), and the adequacy of definition of the image. Of 2,653 reels tested during the year, 408 were returned to the suppliers, in most instances because of excessive residual hypo. The procedures employed were described in an article in the *Library Journal* of March 15, 1955, which made the following points: a majority of processors are supplying adequate film, film from unknown or sporadic domestic and foreign suppliers must be tested, and an institution's outstanding reputation in other areas of library work does not guarantee that its film processing will be adequate.

George W. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief of the Union Catalog Division, replaced John W. Cronin, Director of the Processing Department, as the Library's representative on the interorganizational Microcard Committee, and he was also appointed to the Association of Research Libraries' Committee on Cooperative Access to Microfilms of Current Foreign Newspapers. Mr. Schwegmann also served on the Subcommittee on Listing Domestic Periodicals for Microfilming, which was established in February 1955 by the American Library Association's Board on Resources of American Libraries.

### *Publications Relating to Acquisitions*

At its annual meeting in the early summer of 1955 the National Association of State Libraries recommended that each

State library "take such action as may be necessary to provide the Library of Congress with copies of all State publications, for the use of the State's delegation in the Congress, for the use of Federal Government agencies, and for the use of national bibliographic purposes, such as the *Monthly Checklist of State Publications*." During the same summer Alton H. Keller, Chief of the Exchange and Gift Division, in another effort to extend the coverage of the *Checklist*, visited the State libraries and other agencies in Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont. More than two-thirds of the States in the Union have been visited by Mr. Keller during the past 3 years in the interests of this program. As a result, the *Monthly Checklist*, which is the Library's oldest acquisitions list and which constitutes the national register of the documents of the State governments, included a larger number of publications in fiscal 1955 than in any previous year.

The number of libraries contributing reports on their serial acquisitions to *New Serial Titles* continued to grow and the participation for the first time of a considerable group of special libraries was particularly welcome. All members of the Association of Research Libraries are now contributing to this cooperative undertaking. The 1950-54 cumulation went to press 6 months earlier than last year's cumulation and the increasing usefulness of the publication won for it a citation by a committee of librarians in the *Library Journal* (January 1, 1955) as one of the "Top Ten Reference Books of 1954."

An additional service was inaugurated with the monthly issuance of *New Serial Titles* in subject arrangement by Dewey Decimal Classification number. Many libraries have evinced an interest in such an arrangement, since it enables them to survey for acquisitions purposes the new serials in selected fields of interest without having to survey the entire list. Issues of the journal are so arranged that they may be taken apart and major classes may be sent to

departmental librarians, faculty members, or other specialists for their information and recommendations. Each major class has an outline of its principal subclasses and each classification number is provided with its subject interpretation. Serials that deal with two subjects or that would be of interest from two different subject viewpoints are listed under the appropriate number for each subject. Another new feature added during the year was the regular listing of changes in title or issuing body, cessations, suspensions, and mergers.

The Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials* (representing nine American and Canadian library associations, the Bibliographical Society of America, the National Research Council, and the H. W. Wilson Company, publishers of the *Union List*) met in the Library in March 1955 to discuss the further development of *New Serial Titles*, which serves as a current supplement to the *Union List of Serials*.

The *Monthly List of Russian Accessions* during fiscal 1955 provided a listing by subject content of more than twice the number of monographs covered in the previous year, while the number of periodical issues analyzed also showed a substantial increase. All titles were listed in both their transliterated form and in an English translation. An author index to the monographs in volume 7 of the publication (April 1954–March 1955) appeared in the May 1955 issue.

During its fourth year, the *East European Accessions List* attained the scope planned for it at its inception. It now records the acquisitions from the East European area of 33 libraries in addition to those of the Library of Congress, and the December and June issues contain cumulative listings of all the periodicals that are regularly received by these libraries. The June 1955 issue provided for the first time a list of East European newspapers being received by the Library of Congress, in its next appearance this list will be expanded to include reports from the other contributing libraries. The Free Europe Committee, Inc., continued the financial support that

makes the issuance of this publication possible.

*Southern Asia Publications in Western Languages* began its fourth year as a quarterly accessions list, and the increase in the number of subscriptions indicates that it is a useful research tool for those interested in South and Southeast Asia. About 200 titles, representing journals published all over the world, are now surveyed in each issue.

The four issues of the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, published as a supplement to this *Annual Report*, furnished both broad and detailed accounts of the year's most important accessions. In addition to reports by custodial divisions and area specialists, it carried articles on outstanding single pieces and collections. Among those so described were the Hale family papers, Lincolniana added to the Alfred Whital Stern Collection, first editions of Edgar Allan Poe, and a letter from Franz Liszt to Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.

### *Cooperative Acquisitions Projects*

*Documents Expediting Project*—Since its founding in 1946 this project has procured and distributed to some 60 libraries more than 2,000,000 Federal publications that were not available from the Superintendent of Documents. This cooperative endeavor is operated under contract by the Library of Congress for the Joint Committee on Government Publications of the Association of Research Libraries, the American Library Association, the American Association of Law Libraries, and the Special Libraries Association. During the year the project distributed 50 percent more publications (122,000) and handled over 60 percent more special requests than in the previous year.

The advent of the Readex Microprint edition of nondepository Federal documents has affected the operations of the Documents Expediting Project and has led to a search for additional revenue. Efforts to increase the number of participating libraries met with some success, the mini-

mum subscription rate was raised, and libraries were asked to pay postal charges on materials received.

*United States Book Exchange*—The USBE, which is housed in the Library of Congress, nearly doubled the number of its member libraries during the year. To 1,100 institutions in the United States and abroad, about 300,000 exchange items were

sent as compared with 230,000 in the previous fiscal year. The increase in both membership and publications shipped was due, in part, to an arrangement whereby the International Cooperation Administration pays the service fees for many foreign libraries. USBE also provided some 85,000 publications to foreign libraries through its gift program.

## *The Organization of the Collections*

ONE of the most important efforts of the year was the planning of the publication of a current author catalog of the books acquired by American libraries. This effort culminated a decade of searching for a method whereby the information contained in the National Union Catalog might be made available to libraries and to their users generally.

Previous *Annual Reports* have described the successive stages of the continuing effort to solve this problem. In 1954 the American Library Association's Board on Resources of American Libraries appointed a new Subcommittee on the National Union Catalog with Frederick H. Wagon, Director of the Library of the University of Michigan, as chairman. This new committee met in the Library of Congress in October 1954 and January 1955 to consider a proposal that the *Library of Congress Catalog—Books Authors* be expanded to include the catalog entries of other libraries for 1956 and later imprints. A careful study by the Library of the economics of the proposal showed that it could be effected if a sufficient number of libraries were able to support it. The committee's endorsement followed, and the proposal was unanimously approved by the full board at a meeting in Chicago in January 1955, where it was agreed that the Library would canvass the subscribers to the *Library of Congress Catalog* as to their desire for the proposed new service. This was done in April 1955. The response was prompt and affirmative in an overwhelming majority of instances. In consequence, at the close of the fiscal year the adoption

of the plan, at least on an experimental basis, was dependent merely upon the result of an open discussion by the prospective subscribers in the meetings of the American Library Association to be held in Philadelphia in July 1955.

Up to now the *Library of Congress Catalog—Books Authors* has been predominantly a record of Library of Congress holdings. Its predecessor, the *Catalog of Books Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards* (1898–July 1942), was commercially published in 167 volumes under the sponsorship of the Association of Research Libraries. Since 1947, *Books Authors* (earlier entitled the *Cumulative Catalog* and the *Author Catalog*) has been issued by the Library in book form on a monthly, quarterly, and annual basis. Two quinquennial cumulations (1942–47 and 1948–52), prepared by the Library but published commercially, have supplemented the original 167-volume compilation.

One of the chief purposes in publishing the Library of Congress catalog in book form was to relieve American libraries of the considerable expense of maintaining a depository catalog in card form. It was estimated that the cost of filing alone approached \$1,000 a year for each library and that at least \$200 worth of catalog equipment had to be added each year to house additions to the depository set. Moreover, many libraries found themselves hardpressed for space in which to house the growing catalog. On the part of the Library of Congress, the expense of providing the printed cards for depository sets

was not inconsiderable. The book catalog has made it possible to provide depository service at a lower cost, in a more useful format, and with the cost of the undertaking shared jointly by all subscribers, of which the Library of Congress was one.

The inclusion in the new *Current Author Catalog* of all cards prepared by the contributing libraries for 1956 and later imprints would represent an expansion of the original purpose of the book catalog. It would probably be twice the size of the present author catalog and it would become, for the first time, a truly national catalog.

Such a catalog should have numerous beneficial effects. The inclusion of information about the locations of the publications listed would make possible regional and national planning of acquisitions programs and should reduce the unnecessary duplicative purchase of expensive works; it should also lead to a more equitable distribution of the burden of interlibrary loans, which now falls largely on a few of the major libraries. In particular, it should reduce for the Union Catalog Division the burden of filing cards for recent books and enable its staff to make more rapid progress on completing and editing the National Union Catalog and on preparing for eventual publication its record of holdings of books published prior to 1956. The ready availability of a great body of current bibliographical information should also somewhat reduce costs of acquisition, cataloging, and reference work. Finally, should the new author catalog meet with the hoped-for success, there would probably be a demand in the coming years for the issuance of a current subject catalog of American library resources.

Many problems remain to be solved, for example, the number of locations to be provided for a given title, but an effort will be made to obtain adequate reporting from all regions of the United States. Also, the Library of Congress hopes to have the assistance of an advisory committee of the Board on Resources of American Libraries in dealing with such problems and others that will inevitably arise.

### *Dewey Decimal Classification*

The Dewey Decimal Classification Editorial Office, which the Library took over in January 1954 for the duration of editing, on contract for the Forest Press, the 16th edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*, completed 40 percent of the schedules in preliminary form. Those drafted were for statistics, language, general works in science, mathematics, chemistry, geology, medicine, recreation, literature, history, geography, and biography.

In order to prepare a revision of the classification that will meet the needs and desires of libraries, the Editorial Office has attempted to keep libraries informed on every aspect of its operations and has sought criticism and suggestions from as broad and representative a segment of librarianship as possible. To achieve this, monthly reports, minutes of editorial conferences, questionnaires, and the preliminary schedules have been widely distributed. The 16th edition has also been discussed at many library meetings. Members of the staff appeared before national conferences of the American Association of School Librarians, the Medical Library Association, the Geography and Map Division of the Special Libraries Association, and the American Library Association's Division of Cataloging and Classification and its regional groups. Papers read at these meetings have appeared or are scheduled for publication in the *Journal of Cataloging and Classification*, *School Libraries*, and other journals.

### *Committees and Special Services*

Reexamination of existing cataloging practices and the formulation of new codes are largely carried out by Library committees. The Processing Committee, which has responsibility for recommending overall policies, appointed a special subcommittee during the year to revise the provisions for limited cataloging and to incorporate special provisions for law and music. The subcommittee submitted a revised draft, which would ease somewhat the restrictions of limited cataloging but



which would, at the same time, extend the application of the limited cataloging principle to a larger body of materials. Two alternative suggestions were advanced, one calling for drastic simplification of the draft and the other for the adoption of one standard of cataloging to be applied, with certain limitations, to all publications. These suggestions are being explored. Other matters considered by the committee included a proposal for filing "Priority 4" cards in the Main and Official Catalogs, the custody and servicing of filmstrips, and the revision or expansion of various cataloging rules.

Heartening progress was made during the year in developing rules for cataloging special materials. Members of the staffs of the Reference Department, the Copyright Office, and the Law Library, as well as of the Processing Department, contributed to the development of these codes.

In November 1953 the Orientalia Processing Committee submitted to the Special Committee on Cataloging Oriental Materials of the ALA's Division of Cataloging and Classification a working paper on additions to and revisions of the standard rules for entry and description that would be necessary to make these rules adequate for use in the cataloging of Chinese, Japanese, and Korean materials. As a result of the ensuing studies by both groups, working together through extensive correspondence, the Orientalia Processing Committee revised its proposals and submitted a restatement of its recommendations to the ALA committee in December 1954. This redraft has had the most minute examination and criticism, and a number of further, but for the most part minor, modifications have been made in it.

The exceptional procedures being followed in this work were approved because of the tentative nature of the recommendations and the need felt by the Orientalia Processing Committee for the advice of other librarians familiar with problems of cataloging Oriental materials. Such advice has been most generously given by representatives of 12 Far Eastern collections in university libraries in the United

States who served on, or as consultants to, the ALA Special Committee on Cataloging Oriental Materials. It is anticipated that the recommendations that will be submitted to the Director of the Processing Department by the Orientalia Processing Committee will agree substantially with those that will be made by the ALA committee. Eventually both the Library and the ALA committee will recommend to the Committee on Descriptive Cataloging of the ALA Division of Cataloging and Classification the modifications in the rules for entry and description that in their judgment should be adopted.

The almost complete agreement that has been reached in the work to date indicates that in all probability standardization in the cataloging of Oriental materials in American libraries is soon to be realized. The great benefits to libraries and users of libraries that have resulted from standardization in cataloging western-language materials are so well known that the developments described above are considered by all the participants to be of the greatest importance.

Not the least of these benefits will be the possibility of true cooperative cataloging, possibly with printed cards, in place of the present unsatisfactory duplication of cards from various libraries—cards that are so different in their content and form that they cannot be used in the catalogs of other participants in the program. Upon the recommendation of the Orientalia Processing Committee and of the ALA special committee, the Library of Congress has approved the inclusion of current Japanese imprints in the scope of materials to be covered by Library of Congress cards as soon as the new rules for cataloging Japanese materials are adopted.

Rules for cataloging collections of manuscripts were distributed in a preliminary edition by the Committee on Manuscripts Cataloging to some 750 institutions. The availability of these rules made it possible to plan for a National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections. Such a project would involve collecting cataloging information from contributing libraries by



means of data sheets, editing them for uniformity, and issuing Library of Congress printed cards. To test the validity of the method, data sheets for typical collections in the Manuscripts Division were prepared and edited, with favorable results, and cost estimates were drawn up. The cooperation of other libraries was sought and by the close of the fiscal year some 100 institutions, holding about 24,000 manuscript collections, had agreed to participate. Means for launching the project will be explored during the coming year.

The Music Processing Committee studied the catalogs of the Music Division and made recommendations for their improvement. It completed its recommendations on the limited cataloging of music and it also recommended major and minor changes in a number of rules for the descriptive cataloging of music. Revisions of the rule for folksongs and of certain phonorecord rules were prepared and were officially adopted by the ALA's Division of Cataloging and Classification.

The Committee on Film Cataloging devoted particular attention to UNESCO's *International Standard System for the Cataloguing of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Films and Filmstrips*, especially with regard to its application to the Library's cataloging rules and related procedures. The results of this study were transmitted to UNESCO and other appropriate groups. Important among other subjects discussed were changes in the Library's rules for cataloging films, procedures for reprinting cards for films, new techniques in film production, and rules for cataloging slides.

The Committee on Rules for Cataloging Prints and Photographs distributed a draft of the rules to 75 picture libraries and museums. The comments and suggestions received were carefully considered and a revision of the draft of the code was completed. The Law Processing Committee considered the development and printing of filing titles in response to a request by the Cataloging Committee of the American Association of Law Libraries.

A signal honor came to the Library when its Specialist in Bibliographic and Cataloging Policy, Seymour Lubetzky, received from the ALA's Division of Cataloging and Classification the 1955 Margaret Mann Citation for outstanding professional achievement in cataloging and classification. Mr. Lubetzky was cited for "his scholarly analysis and critiques which have stimulated and influenced profoundly the revision of cataloging rules and are leading the library profession to a clear statement of principles as the basis for future cataloging policy." Mr. Lubetzky's report, *Cataloging Rules and Principles*, was published by the Library of Congress in 1953 and his prior studies on descriptive cataloging rules were embodied in *Studies of Descriptive Cataloging*, the report of Herman H. Henkle, then Director of the Processing Department, which was published in 1946.

John W. Cronin, Director of the Processing Department, served during 1954-55 as vice chairman of the Board on Cataloging Policy and Research of the ALA's Division of Cataloging and Classification. He was elected chairman of the board to serve during 1955-56.

### *Cooperative Cataloging*

Two additional libraries, Fisk University and Baltimore Hebrew College, contributed for the first time to the cooperative cataloging program, through which 11,550 books were cataloged during the year, and the special programs for the cooperative cataloging of dissertations, films, talking books, and books in Braille were considerably expanded. The libraries of the Catholic University of America, Harvard University, the University of Illinois, the University of Michigan, the University of Minnesota, the New York Public Library Jewish Division, and the Visual Education Service of the U. S. Office of Education each supplied copy for more than 500 books and films. The University of California, in addition to its participation in the regular program, provided copy for the cataloging of phonorecords.

## Cataloging

Although the Processing Department has primary responsibility for cataloging, the Copyright Office, the Law Library, and the Reference Department do substantial amounts of processing work, ranging from the participation in acquisition activities already noted to descriptive and subject cataloging. The section in this chapter on the organization of special materials relates especially to work done by the custodial divisions.

*Descriptive Cataloging*—Although there was a 25 percent increase in the amount of preliminary cataloging done by the Descriptive Cataloging Division, the quantity of material it received increased by nearly 39 percent over last year, resulting in an inevitable increase in arrearages. Despite the fact that 91,000 titles were searched as compared with 71,500 last year, some 105,000 were awaiting searching at the end of the fiscal year. This division regularly cataloged about the same number of titles as last year (53,000), but the number done by the Copyright Cataloging Division dropped from 16,000 to 13,000. Statistics on descriptive cataloging are given in section A of appendix III.

During the year the Library began the cataloging of publications in Arabic, Persian, and Indonesian and the resumption of a program for the cataloging of publications in Turkish was in prospect as the result of an exchange of staff with the National Library at Ankara. The accelerated cataloging procedure described in last year's report continued to provide an efficient method of combining preliminary and regular cataloging. "Priority 4" controls were extended to a larger body of materials. A backlog of older German titles was searched and processed in part, and the remaining volumes were rearranged.

*Subject Cataloging*—Increased production was achieved in almost every phase of subject cataloging during the year. Nearly 6,000 more titles were classified and were given subject headings than last year, for a total of 76,930, and nearly 314,000 vol-

umes were labeled as compared with 283,400. These and other gains, which are reflected in section B of appendix III, resulted in a decrease in the arrearage of the Subject Cataloging Division.

Several of the classification schedules were revised and a new schedule for Hebrew Literature was developed and applied. Other schedules were reprinted with supplements containing the additions and changes made since the dates of the last editions, and the revision of the schedule for American History (Class E-F) has progressed to the point where it is expected that copy will be sent to the printer during 1955-56.

For the past several years Werner B. Ellinger has devoted considerable time to the development of theoretical preliminary schedules as the first stage in the constitution of a law classification. They have been processed as working papers and distributed to specialists for comment. Papers on modern German law and Roman law were prepared in earlier years. During fiscal 1955 Dr. Ellinger completed his work in the history of German law, and these preliminary schedules were issued as Working Paper No. 3, "History of German Law." He then resumed his research in ecclesiastical law and completed Working Paper No. 4, "Canon Law," comprising the canon law of the Roman Catholic Church, the law of the Eastern churches and of the principal Protestant churches, and the secular church law of Germany. At the request of the Law Library, Dr. Ellinger also developed provisional schedules for Chinese law, derived in large part from those he had developed for German law. This classification, which was tested by applying it to approximately 1,800 titles, most of them in Chinese, was issued as Working Paper No. 5, "Law of China." Schedules for Japanese and Korean law are to follow. The experimental application of the classification to Chinese law makes it seem probable that a wider use of general tables may be possible, this would significantly reduce both the length and the cost of the work.

The preparation of copy for the important sixth edition of *Subject Headings Used*

in the *Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress* proceeded at a satisfactory rate. It is hoped that it will be possible to issue this publication in fiscal 1956.

### *Serials*

The editing of the Serial Record, supported by transferred funds, had to be discontinued at the close of fiscal 1954. Incomplete though it was (only 23 percent), it improved the Serial Record and enabled the Serial Record Division to concentrate its efforts in 1955 on overcoming its arrearage and on bringing its basic operations of sorting, accessioning, and cataloging as close to currency as possible. These efforts met with a large measure of success. More than 1,800,000 pieces were received, and by the end of the year only a small backlog (43,000) was on hand. The number of reference inquiries increased by 19 percent, but, by the use of special work schedules, weekend reference service was continued. Another step in the realization of one of the major objectives of a central Serial Record—the elimination of duplication of effort—was taken during the year when the Law Library's serial file was incorporated into the central Serial Record.

### *Maintenance of the Catalogs*

More cards were prepared and distributed to the various catalogs than in the previous year (2,071,000 as compared with 1,800,000) and there was a 17 percent increase in the number of requests for information about books in the process of cataloging that were handled. Further statistics on catalog maintenance are contained in section C of appendix III.

A revised edition of *Filing Rules for the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress* was completed and sent to the printers. The previous edition was issued in 1945 for internal use only. A brochure entitled *Card Catalogs of the Library of Congress* was published; it describes the general and special catalogs and the card indexes maintained by the various divisions of the Library and offers guidance in their use.

In the past several years congestion in the public catalogs has become so serious that a general expansion is imperative. This led to a discussion of the future of these catalogs and called attention to the need for a long-range plan for their development. Seymour Lubetzky, the Library's Specialist in Bibliographic and Cataloging Policy, was asked to make a study of the problem and his report was submitted toward the close of the year. It deals with the rate of growth of the Library's general catalogs, the physical condition and cost of maintaining the Main and Annex Catalogs, the question of whether the Annex Catalog should be continued, the functions and structure of the Main Catalog, and the potentialities of alternative patterns of organization and includes a plan for the future development of the catalogs.

### *The Catalogs in Book Form*

The Catalog Maintenance Division not only took an active part in planning for the expansion of the author catalog described above, but it brought out the regular issues of the *Library of Congress Catalog* and prepared for publication 5-year cumulations of the *Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog* and of the *Library of Congress Catalog—Books Subjects*. The former records by author and subject publications acquired and cataloged by the Armed Forces Medical Library since 1950, amounting to about 70,000 titles. Serving in the field of medicine and related subjects as a supplement to the *Library of Congress Catalog*, it will appear in 6 volumes, comprising 3,717 pages.

The *Books Subjects* cumulation, to be published in 20 volumes totaling 11,200 pages, will provide an index by subject matter to some 300,000 books, pamphlets, and periodicals cataloged by the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries in the years 1950–54. Some 450,000 subject entries will refer readers to titles in almost all languages in the Roman, Greek, Hebrew, and Cyrillic alphabets. Both the quinquennial cumulations will be published by J. W. Edwards, Inc., of Ann Arbor, Mich., and they are expected to appear late in 1955.

### *Union Catalogs*

The plan for publishing a current supplement to the National Union Catalog, reported in the opening pages of this chapter, was the chief development of fiscal 1955. By the close of the year, the National Union Catalog and its supplements contained about 13,500,000 cards. Some 699,000 cards were received during the year from 150 institutions. The libraries of four institutions contributed cards for the first time: St. Lawrence University of Canton, N. Y., St. Joseph's College of Collegeville, Ind., Holy Family Monastery of Oldenburg, Ind., and St. Basil's Seminary of Toronto, Canada. Libraries participating in the Farmington Plan supplied over 8,450 cards for titles received from foreign sources. More than 18,800 requests for information about the location of books were received and 79 percent of the materials sought were located. Other statistics on the work of the Union Catalog Division are contained in section D of appendix III.

The Microfilming Clearing House, maintained by the Union Catalog Division, keeps a record of extensive microfilming projects and issues information concerning them in its *Bulletin*, 12 numbers of which were published during the year as appendices to the Library's *Information Bulletin*. The Clearing House files now contain entries for more than 4,000 newspapers in the United States and its possessions and for more than 900 foreign newspapers that have been microfilmed. This data is made more generally available through the publication at intervals of *Newspapers on Microfilm*, a third edition of which is now in preparation.

*Cyrillic Union Catalog*—The project to develop this catalog was begun in 1952. Its object was to create a catalog that would provide a subject and title approach to materials in the Cyrillic alphabets as well as the author approach possible through the Library's old Slavic Union Catalog. The Cyrillic Union Catalog is not a dictionary catalog but is arranged in three parts: authors and added entries, titles, and subjects. The preparation of

entries and the filing of cards for noncurrent materials was practically completed during the year. The title part of the catalog, which consisted of some 176,000 cards at the end of the year, was the first to be brought up to date and the subject part, with 296,000 cards, was second. On June 30, 1955, about 5,500 cards remained to be filed into the author part, which contained nearly 175,000 cards. In addition, some 23,000 Library of Congress cards and some 21,000 cards contributed by other libraries were filed into the Slavic Union Catalog, which is being maintained as a master file.

### *Binding and Repair of Materials*

Some 80,000 volumes and items were prepared for repair by the Reference Department alone during fiscal 1955, and more volumes (64,759) were bound during the year than in any year since 1951. The various repair stations in the custodial divisions operated at their normal levels for the most part but there was a notable increase in the number of manuscripts repaired; some 70,500 pieces were laminated as compared with about 51,200 last year. Procedures to be followed in the binding of title pages and indexes were set forth in a general order; and a minor economy was effected by eliminating the Library of Congress stamp on the lettering of books bound for the Library. Detailed statistics on the work of the Binding Division are contained in appendix IV.

Early in the fiscal year the National Bureau of Standards began a thorough study, cosponsored by the Library, the National Archives, the Army Map Service, and the Virginia State Library, of the preservation of documents by lamination. The principal subjects of investigation are: specifications for cellulose acetate film, deacidification treatment, tissue reinforcement, the effect of lamination on inks and papers, comparative data on flatbed and cylindrical laminating equipment, and new plastic films. By the end of the year the Bureau had assembled certain data and arrangements were made to continue the study in fiscal 1956.

### *Card Distribution*

More printed catalog cards were sold—23,450,000—and more money for these and other sales of technical publications was received than ever before in the history of the card-distribution service. Gross sales amounted to \$1,177,191, an increase of 9 percent over last year, and net sales were \$1,161,222. Earned receipts deposited in the Treasury were \$1,168,361, this amount includes, as always, some money from sales made late in the previous fiscal year. Complete statistics on card distribution are contained in appendix V.

The card-distribution service is constantly being improved. During the year nearly 800 American publishers greatly assisted these efforts by sending the Library advance copies of their new publications for rush cataloging and for selection for review by the *United States Quarterly Book Review*. This made it possible to have catalog cards available before the publication dates of nearly a third of the books received, and, with few exceptions, cards were available for the remaining titles within 4 weeks of the publication dates. Publishers also made it easier for libraries to order Library of Congress printed cards by printing the card numbers in the books themselves.

Orders for cards were ordinarily filled within 3 days of their receipt. One especially large order called for furnishing more than 300,000 cards to the library of the University of the Philippines, which was totally destroyed during World War II. Over 1,000,000 cards were supplied to the United States Information Agency for distribution to 200 Information Center libraries throughout the world. Orders received from 32 various libraries were analyzed as to the subject content, language, and imprint date of the titles for which cards were requested. This survey revealed that English-language titles represented 81 percent of the total, that 48 percent of the titles were printed within the last 3 years, that cards were in stock for 69 percent of the orders, which consequently could be filled immediately, and

that an additional 10 percent of the orders were filled within 3 to 4 weeks.

### *Organization of Special Materials*

A great deal of arranging, boxing, labeling, shelving, cataloging, and other processing activities are carried on in the Reference Department and the Law Library. This work is only slightly reflected in the statistical tables on descriptive and subject cataloging appended to this *Report*. To the extent that copy for catalog cards prepared outside the Processing Department results in printed cards, this work is included in these tables but only the production of the Copyright Cataloging Division and that of the Map Division are separately indicated. To show the range of processing activities of the Reference Department and the Law Library, two additional tables, sections E and F of appendix III, are included in this year's *Report*.

More than 87,000 man-hours, for example, were spent by the Reference Department in processing work. Nearly 15,000 items were given preliminary cataloging treatment and another 4,700 were regularly cataloged. Other guides to the collections, such as indexes (28,000 cards) and finding aids (1,300 pages), were prepared. More than 5,400,000 items, chiefly manuscripts, were arranged.

Only a few examples of special projects can be mentioned. Fiscal 1955 was the first full year of centralized cataloging of books in Braille and of talking books, and 80,000 cards, in dictionary sets, were supplied, with funds appropriated for Books for the Blind, to the 28 regional libraries through which the national library service for the blind is administered. Copy for these cards is prepared in the Division for the Blind and is edited by the Descriptive Cataloging Division before the cards are printed.

Inroads were made in the large arrearage of manuscripts awaiting arrangement. This arrearage of about 4,800,000 pieces was reduced by more than 1,000,000 pieces as a result of a cooperative arrangement between the Manuscripts Division and the graduate schools of the University of Chi-

cago and the American and George Washington Universities, whereby candidates for advanced degrees were given instruction in the organization of manuscript materials by having them arrange materials basic to the subjects of their dissertations

In the Serials Division a special project to bring the binding of certain British, U S , and United Nations documents, as well as an arrearage of periodicals, to as current a state as possible resulted in the sorting and arranging of more than a quarter of a million items and the preparation of 11,299 volumes for binding

A major achievement of the Orientalia Division was the merging of the catalog of the Library's Yiddish collection with the Union Catalog of Yiddish. This consolidated catalog will serve as the basis for an encyclopedic dictionary of modern Yiddish literature

Although no staff is available to render reference service on the Library's motion-picture collection, it received more than usual attention during the year. One of the most important segments of the collection, the paper prints received as copyright deposits during the first decades of the development of the motion-picture art, are,

through a cooperative arrangement with the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, being reconverted to motion-picture film. In the course of organizing these materials for this project, Elizabeth Franklin, librarian of the Academy, who served during the summer of 1954 as an Honorary Consultant and was to serve again in the summer of 1955, is identifying, arranging, and cataloging this invaluable collection of paper prints

In the Law Library there was a 10 percent increase in the number of books classified for the shelves—29,800 as compared with nearly 26,800 last year. In addition, nearly 2,000 volumes in the collection of rare books relating to law were classified. Some 4,300 volumes were prepared for binding, and a record number of cards were filed in the Law Library catalog—48,600, constituting the total receipts for the year, and 37,000 from the backlog, which has been reduced by half. Altogether, nearly 106,000 cards were arranged and filed. In one respect the Law Library was relieved of a burdensome activity—that of recording the receipt of legal serials; as previously noted, this responsibility was assumed by the Serial Record Division.

## *Special Services to Congress*

THE SIGNIFICANCE of the role of the Library of Congress in the Federal legislative process is determined by the scope of its collections, a trained staff not only in the Legislative Reference Service but in all parts of the Library, and the effectiveness with which this staff can obtain, organize, and analyze the information from the collections that is requested by Members and Committees of Congress. The continued rise in the number of Congressional inquiries is, perhaps, an index to the usefulness of the service rendered by the Library.

Another all-time high in the amount of reference and research work done for Congress was recorded in fiscal 1955. Nearly 76,000 inquiries were answered as compared with about 69,000 last year. More than 19,000 of these requests were handled by departments other than the Legislative Reference Service. The Law Library, whose Foreign Law Section alone prepared translations and studies involving 17 languages and the laws of 24 jurisdictions, the General Reference and Bibliography Division, and the Serials Division were most frequently called upon, but specialized area, subject, and language knowledge, wherever it existed in the Library, was at the disposal of Congress. In addition, more than 39,000 volumes, newspapers, and magazines were lent to Congress through the Loan Division, and 94 of the Library's study rooms were used by Members and Committees.

Special reading-room service for Members and their staffs is provided in the Law Library in the Capitol and in the Congressional Reading Room in the Main Library Building. Congressional readers totaled

2,660 in the Law Library in the Capitol and 3,611 in the Congressional Reading Room, while an unknown number used such specialized reading rooms of the Library as that of the main Law Library. Books and other items issued for use in the Law Library in the Capitol came to 6,512, and an additional 3,700 volumes were lent for use in Congressional offices or on the floors of the House and the Senate. In the Congressional Reading Room, 18,629 items were issued for use in the room and 9,366 for use outside the premises.

The Legislative Reference Service, which exists solely to serve Congress, handled most of the inquiries from Members and Committees, or more than 56,000 out of the nearly 76,000 requests received. Of those, replies to some 39,300 involved reference and research work, while some 17,350 were "spot" inquiries, that is, they could be answered with readily available information. There is less and less demand for the general report available to all Members and more and more for reports tailored to meet the needs of one Member or Committee. In fiscal 1955 substantial and important reports available for general Congressional distribution numbered only 226, while those prepared especially for the use of one Member or Committee totaled 1,006. This significant development has taken place since 1951, when the number of reports of both types was about equal. It should be borne in mind, however, that in the great majority of instances the substance of these individualized reports and often the reports themselves were subsequently made generally available by the Member or Committee requesting them.



Major reports prepared followed rather closely the fields of Congressional interest. For the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, further studies were undertaken for its Subcommittee on Amending the United Nations Charter and for its Subcommittee on Technical Aid. The issue of extending the reciprocal trade agreements program resulted in additional "district studies," prepared for certain Members to show the stake that their districts have in exports and imports; near the end of the fiscal year, for example, LRS was asked by both Michigan Senators and a majority of the Members of the House Delegation to do such a study for their entire State. The upward revision of the minimum wage occasioned a number of reports, and the field of veterans' affairs opened up as never before. A number of technical studies were made for the House Select Committee on Survival Benefits, and a report on the entire history of special treatment for veterans was in progress at the end of the year for the House Veterans' Affairs Committee.

Probably the outstanding study of the year was that on the comparative economy of the Soviet Bloc and the West, which was made by a number of members of the LRS staff under the direction of Howard S. Piquet. It was published as a Committee Print by the Joint Committee on the Economic Report and was commented upon throughout the Nation. The finding that attracted the most attention was that which demonstrated that the economic gap be-

tween the Free World and the Soviet Bloc is widening.

Seventy LRS reports were published as Congressional documents or in extensions of remarks in the *Congressional Record*; this compares with 81 last year and 36 the year before. A list of those so published during fiscal 1955 constitutes section C of appendix VI of this *Report*.

*The Digest of Public General Bills.*—For some time it has been recognized that the *Digest*, which is published by the Legislative Reference Service, is subject to criticism because of the delay in its appearance following the close of each month. Careful study indicated that this gap could not be materially closed if publication continued along present lines. At the Library's request, the Committee on House Administration authorized a survey of the Members to find out what changes would be most welcomed. As the result of this survey a plan has been submitted whereby monthly cumulations are to be replaced by semimonthly supplements, except for 4 cumulations per session. It is hoped that this will result in a greater degree of currency in the publication.

During fiscal 1955 the *Digest of Public General Bills* included for the first time digests of important concurrent and simple resolutions; the total number of resolutions and bills digested amounted to 6,661. This compares with 6,251 bills and joint resolutions digested during the first session of the Eighty-third Congress; during the second session of that Congress, 5,176 bills and joint resolutions were digested.



## CHAPTER IV

# *Reference and Related Services*

THE COMPLEX OF ACTIVITIES by which the comprehensive collections of the Library of Congress are interpreted and otherwise made useful to agencies of the Federal Government, the world of scholarship, other libraries, and the public comprise the reference services. They range all the way from providing routine guidance in the use of the card catalogs to giving special assistance to scholars and compiling high-priority reports for Government agencies. They vary not only in terms of the inquirer's needs but also according to the kind and condition of the materials serviced, which include not only cataloged books in the general collections but materials that are under less precise control, such as manuscripts, photographs, music, fine prints, sound recordings, and the like, in the special collections. Broadly conceived, the reference services include the preparation of exhibits, the planning and presentation of literary and musical programs, and the custodial activities necessary to improve the service of materials as well as informational and bibliographical activities.

### *Service of Materials*

To some extent reference service, like service to Congress, is performed throughout the Library, but it is chiefly the responsibility of the Law Library and the Reference Department. The table that constitutes appendix VII gives a quantitative picture of reader and reference services during fiscal 1955. It details, division by division and department by department, the number of reference services performed, such as questions answered for readers, informational and loan requests handled by

telephone, conferences held with inquirers, letters answered, translations made, and bibliographies and special reports prepared, and this chapter cannot attempt to describe the reference work of individual units.

There was a significant increase in the total number of readers, including those who used the special facilities for Congress—751,000 as compared with 681,500 in fiscal 1954. The Reference Department had more than 690,000 readers and the Law Library (exclusive of the Law Library in the Capitol) more than 54,000; for them more than two million books and other materials were provided for use in the Main Library Building and the Annex.

The impact of this increase in readers was all the greater because of the reduction in staff suffered by the Library at the beginning of fiscal 1955. Although impossible to measure, the quality of service not only to those who came into the Library but to others who sought its assistance was inevitably affected adversely. The decrease in the number of reference conferences held, for example, indicates that readers, after a minimum orientation in the Library's collections and bibliographic apparatus, are to a considerable extent having to get along by themselves. Another result of increased demands on the Library is the extensive use of form letters; nearly 39,000 were sent last year by the Reference Department alone. Most of these letters directed inquirers to local libraries and other sources of information or explained that the Library was unable to undertake the extensive research that would be required for an adequate reply.

There are other factors affecting refer-

ence service that cannot be reflected in a statistical table. For example, the previously noted efforts of the custodial divisions to improve the quality of the materials accessioned by taking an active part in acquisitions work consume time that might be currently devoted to reference work. But, in the long run, these efforts are likely not only to insure fine collections but to increase the efficiency of the reference service by augmenting the knowledge of those who perform it and by keeping material of marginal value out of channels where it will have to be cared for and served to the public.

The problems posed by the size and the location of the collections and their related catalogs also have an effect on reference service. As the collections grow and as the card catalogs are progressively enlarged, the necessity of finding space for books and card trays, to say nothing of readers, assumes increasing importance, as does the problem of rendering efficient service. To throw light on these problems, a pilot study was made of types of readers using the general reading rooms, distinguishing high-school, college, and post-graduate students, readers pursuing research on official assignments, and the general public, and recommendations based on this inquiry were being considered as the year ended.

Several other studies designed to improve reference service were made. The Serials Division assessed the character of demands for its services in both the Periodicals and Newspapers Reading Rooms. Although the largest single category of requests was for newspapers and periodicals by specified title, the percentage of requests for materials on a given subject or pertaining to a given area of the world verified the division's conviction that it needs to prepare and maintain its own bibliographic aids. The survey also pointed to the need for the refinement of these tools. A study by the Map Division to ascertain the sources of information and materials most frequently used in providing service to readers showed that the map files and the reference collections in the Map Reading Room were ade-

quate for meeting more than 70 percent of the requests. A statistical inventory of service rendered by the Curator of the Science Room showed that the greatest concentration of inquiries was in science (Class Q) and technology (Class T), with fewer in medicine (Class R) and agriculture (Class S); that the largest group of readers was composed of private investigators and the second largest of Government investigators; and that the heaviest incidence of inquiries, as might be expected, pertained to recent publications—59 percent for the period 1951 to date and 33 percent for the period 1926–50.

Concern with the less conventional forms of library materials also occasioned study by the Science Division of the implications posed by such copyright deposits as a continuing bibliography of electron microscopy on key-sort punched cards and the Pacific Aeronautical Index, which is indexed by means of the Uniterm scheme and is received on long folded sheets of paper printed mechanically by International Business Machines equipment. In contrast, such routine but essential adjuncts of reference service as shelfreading continued as usual, except that, through the utilization of staff temporarily available to the Stack and Reader Division, it was possible to inspect nearly 20,000 more shelves than in fiscal 1954 to insure that books on them were in their proper places. Some 59,000 shelves were read as compared with 39,500 last year. Continuing attention was also given to the assignment of study rooms and study desks for definite periods so that these facilities, which are limited and are in great demand, may be made available to as many investigators as possible.

*Loan Service.*—The number of items lent for use outside the Library dropped from 201,763 in fiscal 1954 to 183,293 in fiscal 1955; this decrease is more than accounted for, however, by the unusual loan last year of some 30,000 manuscripts to the National Archives for a microfilming project. The volume of interlibrary loans—by means of which the Library of Congress supplements the resources of libraries

throughout the country—increased by 10 percent. Nearly 20,000 volumes were lent to 1,691 libraries in all 48 States and a number of foreign countries. But it is the borrowing of materials for use in official Government research that has caused an increase in interlibrary loans of more than 350 percent over the past 8 years.

An interesting experiment in the use of a telefacsimile system in interlibrary loan was conducted during the year. With a transmitter installed in the Library's Loan Division and a receiver installed in the Library of the National Institutes of Health at Bethesda, Md., it was possible to transmit copies of articles needed by NIH scientists without having the journals containing them leave the Library of Congress. Furthermore, the copies could be kept. The transmitter scans the article with a "flying spot" of light, the blacks and whites of the printed page are converted by photoelectric cells to electrical impulses, and these are sent by a special telephone line to the receiver, which reconverts them to print at the rate of 15 inches a minute. The experiment demonstrated that material can be transmitted over the particular distance involved in the trial at approximately the same cost as interlibrary loan, with additional advantages in speed, in retention of the original book by the sending institution, and in the possession of a copy by the recipient. However, certain mechanical defects in the transmitting mechanism need to be overcome to make the system wholly acceptable. Meanwhile, since the needs of the National Institutes of Health are chiefly for specialized medical journals, which the Library of Congress does not collect extensively, the transmitter was moved in March 1955 to the Armed Forces Medical Library.

### *Books for the Blind*

The national program of library service for the blind is administered by the Library through 28 institutions serving as regional libraries, of which the Library of Congress is one. It circulated 67,810 volumes to 4,667 readers in its region. Altogether

nearly 1,306,000 talking books and books in Braille and other raised types were lent to more than 52,300 blind persons in the United States, its Territories, and its Insular Possessions, an increase of 1.3 percent over last year. About the same number of new titles—346—were added as last year; they consisted of 141 titles in Braille, 5 in Moon type, and 200 talking books. Under contract 5,300 talking-book reproducers were manufactured. These are lent to individual blind readers through the various State commissions for the blind or similar agencies.

Accomplishments in the centralized cataloging of books in Braille and talking books have already been mentioned. There was also progress in making technical improvements—through contracts with the American Printing House for the Blind and the American Foundation for the Blind—in methods of printing Braille, in audio-reproduction equipment, and in ways of repairing the talking-book reproducers.

### *Bibliographic Work and Publications*

Bibliographies and other studies of the Library's holdings are prepared, and for the most part published, to supply information to Government agencies and the public. But they also support other reference activities by supplementing the Library's catalogs and conserving time in searching, and they facilitate the acquisitions program by pointing up the strength and the weaknesses of the collections.

Aside from the reports compiled by the Legislative Reference Service for Congress, the majority of the bibliographies, articles, and special studies are prepared in the Reference Department, as appendix VII on reader and reference services shows. The Law Library, especially the Mid-European Law Project of the Foreign Law Section, however, last year completed such extensive studies as *Church and State Behind the Iron Curtain*; this was produced under the editorship of Vladimir Gsovski, chief of the section. The checklist of the microfilms made by the British Manuscripts Proj-

ect, which was compiled in the Processing Department, has already been mentioned. And the preparation of the *Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson*, edited by E. Millicent Sowerby, was continued in the Information and Publications Office. When the year ended, volume IV was in press and Miss Sowerby was completing the final volume, number V, and compiling the index to the *Catalogue*, although the Jefferson Catalog Project had been terminated on May 8, 1955, when funds in a grant from the Lilly Foundation were exhausted.

All the publications of the Library that appeared in fiscal 1955 are listed in section A of appendix VI, and a list of publications in progress as the year ended constitutes section B of that appendix.

Only a few of the many activities of the Reference Department in the bibliographical field can be mentioned. The work of the Map Division in supplementing the *List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress*, of the Manuscripts Division in completing the calendar of the Mexican documents in the Harkness Collection, and of the Hispanic Foundation (assisted by the Manuscripts Division) in editing the *List of Spanish Residencias in the Archives of the Indies, 1516-1775*, represent major efforts to provide definitive lists of specific materials that will facilitate the work of scholars for some time to come. The Slavic and East European Division took advantage of the temporary presence of expert consultants to encourage the compilation of special bibliographies in fields lacking even rudimentary coverage. As a result, when the year ended it was editing for publication a bibliography on Yugoslav geography, a selective bibliography of English books on Lithuania, and a list of Czech and Slovak abbreviations.

The work of the Science Division in developing lists of scientific periodicals published in the United States and in the Soviet Union and of periodicals dealing with biological sciences was made possible by financial support received from the National Science Foundation. In addition to

the immediate objective of identifying for the use of scientists these scientific materials scattered through the collections of the Library, a further purpose was to determine the potentialities of scientific periodical resources for research and the long-range needs for the development of adequate indexing and abstracting controls.

The large-scale bibliographical projects conducted by the Air Information, Air Research, and Technical Information Divisions, which are financed entirely with funds transferred from the Department of Defense, continued during the year without significant changes in the patterns of their operations or their products.

Other bibliographic work of the Reference Department was a by-product of normal reference functions, which require the development of finding aids that lend themselves to further exploitation. Examples include a list of documents of international meetings (1953), being prepared by the International Organizations Unit of the General Reference and Bibliography Division, the fourth issue of the *Selective Checklist of Prints and Photographs Recently Cataloged*, compiled in the Prints and Photographs Division, and the handsomely printed *Catalog of the Jean Hersholt Collection of Hans Christian Andersen*, compiled in the Rare Books Division. The extensive bibliography on American civilization, which is scheduled for completion next fiscal year, will provide a highly selective coverage of significant writings in a panoramic survey of American history and culture; even in its incomplete state it has already served as a valuable reference tool and as a source from which several shorter bibliographies have been compiled.

The *United States Quarterly Book Review*, whose role in the Card Division's program to obtain prepublication copies of books for advance cataloging has already been noted, published reviews of 1,159 out of the 8,916 books considered, an increase of 125 over fiscal 1954. In November 1954, when the Office of the Assistant Librarian was abolished, the *Review* once again be-

came the administrative responsibility of the Reference Department.

The Census Library Project, established in the fall of 1940 as a cooperative undertaking of the Library of Congress and the United States Bureau of the Census, was terminated during the year. The original purpose of the project—to compile bibliographies on the official demographic literature of the major areas of the world—had been accomplished and was being continued in the annual bibliography contributed, on a reimbursable basis, to the *Demographic Yearbook*, which is published by the Statistical Office of the United Nations. This bibliography will continue to be prepared in the Library of Congress by the former Chief of the Census Library Project, Phyllis G. Carter, in her present capacity as assistant editor of the *Handbook of Latin American Studies*.

To the interrelationships already noted between reference work on the one hand and acquisitions, processing, and custodial activities on the other, must be added the necessary and significant interrelationship between specialists in the various divisions of the Reference Department and elsewhere in the Library in the preparation of bibliographies and in the presentation of programs interpreting the collections. For example, the preparation of a list of foreign language-English dictionaries and of *Current National Bibliographies* required the expert knowledge of area and language specialists throughout the Library. The compilation, *Walt Whitman: A Catalog Based upon the Collections of the Library of Congress*, was prepared through the cooperation of the staffs of the Manuscripts, Rare Books, Music, Prints and Photographs, Orientalia, and General Reference and Bibliography Divisions, under the expert guidance of Professor Harold W. Blodgett of Union College, who served as the Library's temporary consultant on Whitmaniana. The bibliographic work on the Whitman catalog was utilized, in turn, in preparing the Library's exhibit commemorating the centennial of the publication of *Leaves of Grass*: in fact, items that were

exhibited were starred in the catalog, which thus also served as an exhibition catalog.

### *Exhibits*

Although coordinated by the Exhibits Office, the Library's extensive exhibit program is essentially a cooperative effort. Not only do various divisions of the Reference Department and the Law Library provide materials from their collections and expert assistance but some of those units have exhibits of their own; the annual National Exhibition of Prints, arranged by the Prints and Photographs Division, is probably the most ambitious of these shows.

Altogether, 68 exhibits, large and small, were on view in the Library during the year, giving the 800,000 visitors to the buildings an insight into the wealth and scope of the collections. Among visitors from abroad were several callers of state. They were the President of Liberia, William V. Tubman (October 18, 1954); Queen Mother Elizabeth of Great Britain, accompanied by Mrs. Dwight D. Eisenhower (November 6); Prime Minister Shigeru Yoshida of Japan (November 12); the Chancellor of Austria, Julius Raab (November 23); Field Marshal P. Pibulsonggram, Prime Minister of Thailand (May 5, 1955); and the Prime Minister of the Union of Burma, U Nu (June 29).

The first of many nationwide observances of the centennial of the publication of *Leaves of Grass* was held in the Library, when, on January 3, 1955, a major exhibit on Walt Whitman was opened. Containing some 200 pieces, the show featured successive editions of *Leaves of Grass* and illustrated Whitman's early life and interests, his surroundings in New York and Brooklyn, his publications before 1855, his career as a civil servant in Washington, his work in Civil War hospitals, his association with Abraham Lincoln, his fame outside the United States, and his methods of composition.

The exhibit was opened with a lecture by the noted Whitman collector, Charles

E. Feinberg. Entitled "Notes on Whitman Collections and Collectors," it was included in *Walt Whitman: A Catalog Based upon the Collections of the Library of Congress*, which was published at the time of the opening ceremony. Also as part of the Whitman celebration, lectures were given under the auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund on January 10, 17, and 24 by Gay Wilson Allen, Mark Van Doren, and David Daiches, and a reading of selections from his works was presented on January 30 by the well-known actor, Arnold Moss; these three lectures were later published under the title *Walt Whitman: Man, Poet, Philosopher*.

The sesquicentennial of the birth of the great Danish storyteller, Hans Christian Andersen, was commemorated by a large exhibit that gave the public an opportunity to see part of the rich Anderseniana presented to the Library in recent years by Mr. and Mrs. Jean Hersholt. His Excellency Henrik de Kauffmann, Ambassador of Denmark, opened the exhibit on April 4, 1955. Numerous editions of the fairy tales, some of them very rare, were placed on view, together with Andersen's correspondence with publishers and friends and much other material. To many of those who saw the exhibit, familiar with Andersen only through the well-loved tales learned in childhood, it was a surprise to learn from it that his genius was a versatile one that produced novels, plays, travel books, poems, and memoirs as well.

The rugged New England coast was the theme of a large exhibit that was opened to the public on July 22, 1954. Other displays that aroused much interest featured the photographs of Arnold Genthe; papers and other materials given to the Library by Geraldine Farrar; the musical scores and memorabilia of Richard Rodgers; a group of fine bindings of books dating from the 12th to the 20th century in the Rosenwald Collection; and an exhibit of photographs of Venetian villas (assembled in Italy and circulated in the United States by the Smithsonian Institution), which was

opened on June 3, 1955, by His Excellency Manlio Brosio, Ambassador of Italy.

The 12 Exhibits-of-the-Month marked a variety of anniversaries and notable events. Among the topics they covered were the 1,600th anniversary of the birth of St. Augustine, the bicentennial of the publication of Dr. Samuel Johnson's *A Dictionary of the English Language*, the sesquicentennial of the birth of Nathaniel Hawthorne, and the centennial of the birth of Robert Marion La Follette.

On 31 occasions materials were lent, under rigid safeguards if they were originals, for exhibition outside the Library. Some 200 Currier and Ives prints were displayed in London; the "Wild and Woolly West" exhibit was lent to Roosevelt House in New York; the French *Code Civil* display was shown at the Cabildo in New Orleans; and the photographic section of the Kansas and Nebraska Territorial Centennial Exhibit was circulated in those States.

### *Readings and Lectures*

In addition to the lectures on Walt Whitman already mentioned, a number of other readings and discussions were arranged by the Reference Department and presented under the auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund. Carl Sandburg, distinguished poet and biographer of Lincoln, opened the season on October 25, reading selections of poetry and prose and giving a brief commentary on romanticism and realism as related to democracy in modern art and literature. Jessica Tandy and Hume Cronyn appeared in a program of dramatic readings on November 22. Dr. Merrill Moore, poet and psychiatrist, lectured on "The 'Fugitive' Poets of Nashville, Tennessee" on December 13. On February 14 Clarence Derwent gave readings from the poems of Edwin Arlington Robinson, Ben Jonson, and William Shakespeare. Lord Dunsany provided a memorable evening of observation and banter on poets old and new on February 28. Frank C. Baxter, professor at the University of Southern California, read selections from and commented upon 13

centuries of English poetry on March 28. And the final recital of the season, by Thornton Wilder, proved a major literary event when Mr. Wilder elected to read the first two acts of his new play, "The Alcestiad," which was then in manuscript.

The annual lecture in memory of Louis Charles Elson, pioneer music scholar, established by the will of the late Bertha Elson, was given on May 23 by Prof. Karl Geiringer of Boston University. His subject was "Symbolism in the Music of Johann Sebastian Bach." The lecture will be published during fiscal 1956. All the lectures and readings presented by the Library in fiscal 1955 are listed in appendix IX.

### *Concerts*

Last year marked quinquennial anniversaries for three foundations that have immeasurably enriched the Library's musical resources. It was the 30th anniversary of the establishment of the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation, the 20th of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation, and the 5th of the Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation.

A festival in memory of Mrs. Coolidge, who died in November 1953, was presented in the Temple on South Mountain in Pittsfield, Mass., on August 21 and 22, 1954. It was there, in 1918, that Mrs. Coolidge began her efforts in behalf of chamber music, the success of which inspired her, 7 years later, to offer funds to the Congress of the United States for constructing an auditorium in the Library and for endowing a foundation to present concerts there. Among the artists who performed at the festival were Rudolf Serkin, pianist, Leonard Warren, baritone of the Metropolitan Opera Company, Alexander Schneider, violinist, the Kroll String Quartet, and members of the Boston Symphony Orchestra. Two new works were commissioned for the occasion: Gian Francesco Malipiero's *Sonata a Quattro*, for flute, oboe, clarinet, and bassoon, performed with Mrs. Coolidge's son, Albert Sprague Coolidge, playing the oboe part; and the American composer Norman Dello Joio's "Lamenta-

tion of Saul," for baritone, flute, oboe, clarinet, viola, violoncello, and piano, with Mr. Dello Joio as pianist. The manuscripts of these works were added to the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation Collection in the Library.

In addition to the 3 concerts comprising the memorial festival, the Coolidge Foundation sponsored 35 recitals of chamber music, 9 of which were performed in the Coolidge Auditorium. One of them, on February 18, featured the first performance of Trio No. 2 for violin, violoncello, and piano by the American composer Ross Lee Finney.

Several unusual programs were included in the 23 concerts presented in the Library by the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation. Arnold Schoenberg's "Pierrot Lunaire," for voice and instruments, was performed for the first time in the Library on January 7, and his Woodwind Quintet (Op. 26) was given on March 11. The program for the April 14 and 15 concerts by the Budapest String Quartet included the string octets of Felix Mendelssohn and Georges Enesco. The Mendelssohn manuscript, which is in the Whittall Foundation Collection, was exhibited on the occasion.

The Kroll String Quartet assisted by Vincent Persichetti, pianist, gave a special concert on February 4 to celebrate the fifth anniversary of the Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation. The program included two works commissioned by the Foundation: a string quartet by Irving Fine and a piano quintet by Mr. Persichetti, which was performed for the first time. Manuscript scores of a number of commissioned works, including the Persichetti quintet and compositions by Leonard Bernstein, Walter Hartley, Andrew Imbrie, Colin McPhee, Darius Milhaud, Robert Moevs, and Heitor Villa-Lobos, were added to the Koussevitzky Foundation Collection.

In honor of the Boston Symphony Orchestra's 75th anniversary, the Koussevitzky Foundation joined with the orchestra in commissioning a series of new works by prominent composers. The manuscripts will in due course be added to the Founda-

tion's collection in the Library. The composers chosen for these commissions were Samuel Barber, Leonard Bernstein, Benjamin Britten, Aaron Copland, Henri Dutilleux, Gottfried von Einem, Howard Hanson, Jacques Ibert, Bohuslav Martinu, Darius Milhaud, Goffredo Petrassi, Walter Piston, William Schuman, Roger Sessions, and Heitor Villa-Lobos.

On November 26 the Juilliard String Quartet gave a recital in the Coolidge Auditorium under the auspices of the Nicholas Longworth Foundation, established in 1931 by friends of the late Speaker of the House of Representatives. All the concerts presented in the Library or elsewhere under the auspices of the Library's various music foundations are arranged by the Music Division, and they are listed in section A of appendix IX.

As in previous years, all the concerts given at the Library were broadcast in their entirety by Station WGMS-FM in Washington, and they were rebroadcast in several other sections of the country by means of tape recordings. Twenty-seven discussions of famous books were arranged by the General Reference and Bibliography Division for broadcast during the intermissions. In each discussion, a combination of an interesting topic, an interesting guest, and an interesting approach to the subject were sought. The programs covered famous literary works epitomizing a historical era, theories of history, classics of adventure, and satire. Among the participants were the Honorable Earl Warren, Chief Justice of the United States, who discussed Blackstone's *Commentaries on the Law of England*; Francis Biddle, former U. S. Attorney General and Solicitor General, who spoke on Oliver Wendell Holmes' *The Common*

*Law*; and Mark Van Doren, distinguished poet, who took part in a symposium on *Mother Goose*.

### *Poetry and Folklore Recording*

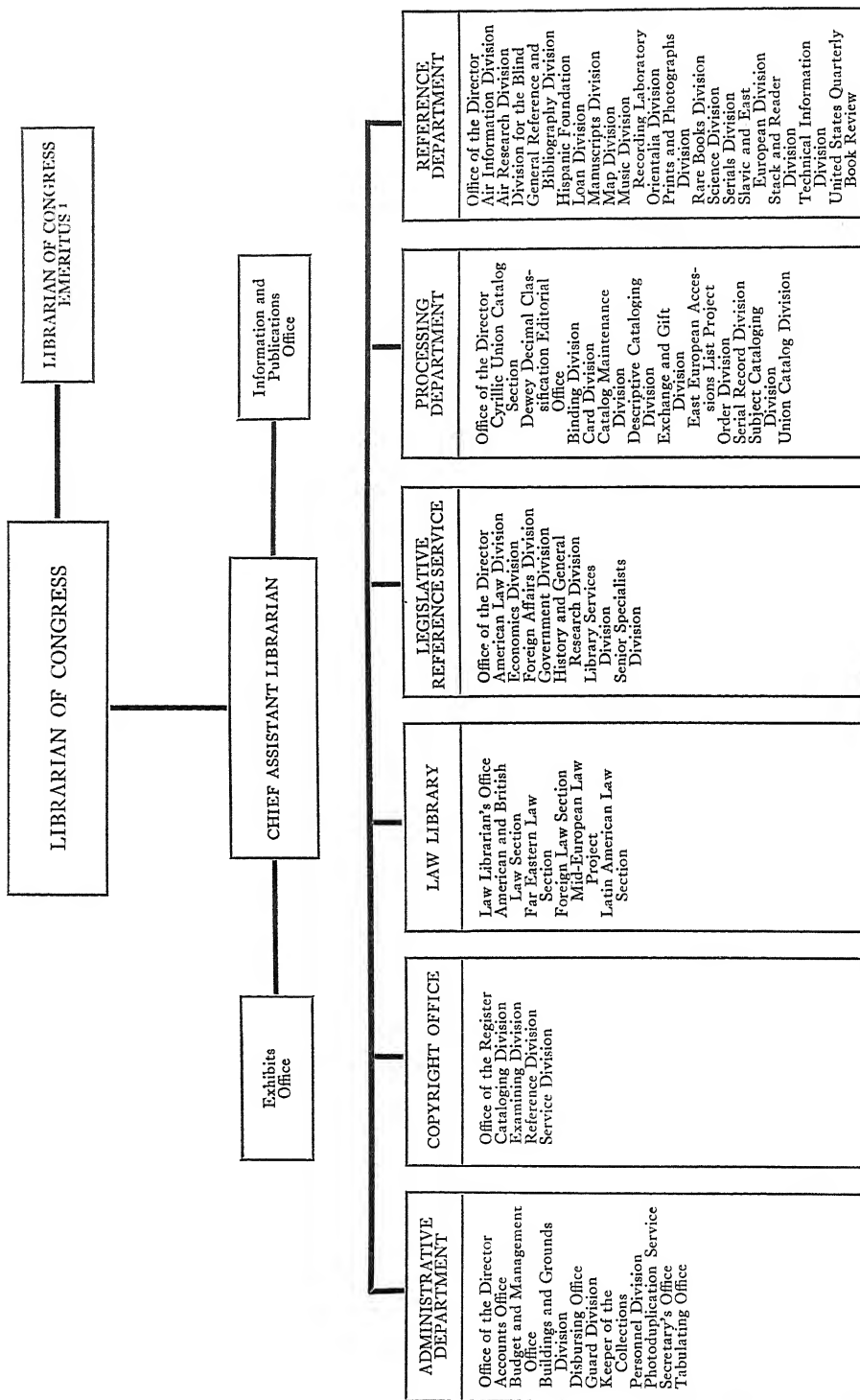
A \$25,000 grant from the Carnegie Corporation of New York was received during the year for making long-playing records of American folk-music and folklore. This made possible the issuance, through the cooperative efforts of the Folklore Section and the Recording Laboratory, of three long-playing records (L44-L46) of "Animal Tales Told in the Gullah Dialect." These folktales—the first ever issued by the Library—are variants of the well-known Uncle Remus stories. They were recorded by the late Albert H. Stoddard of Savannah, Ga. Recordings of Jack-the-Giant-Killer tales of North Carolina and of folktales and folk-music of other sections will be made under this grant.

Funds for recording additional poets in the "Twentieth Century Poetry in English" series have been exhausted, but an order from the Division for the Blind enabled the Recording Laboratory to transfer to long-playing records the 10 albums in this series that had not previously been transferred to the newer form. The 10 long-playing records of Indian music edited by Willard Rhodes of Columbia University, which were announced last year, went on sale during fiscal 1955.

The Recording Laboratory, which operates without appropriated funds, remains in a precarious financial state. It was impossible to replace obsolescent equipment, and receipts dropped from \$28,132 in fiscal 1954 to \$23,919. Complete statistics on finances, production, and sales are contained in appendix X.



**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**  
**Organization Chart**  
 June 30, 1955



*Position ceased to exist upon the death of Herbert Putnam, August 14, 1955.*

## CHAPTER V

# *Administration, Personnel, Finance*

### *Administration*

*Librarian's Conference.*—After a few meetings during the first month of the fiscal year, the Librarian's Conference, which considers top policy matters, was not held until November 24, 1954, when its weekly sessions were resumed with reduced membership. The Conference now consists of the Librarian, the Chief Assistant Librarian, the Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian, the directors of the six departments, and the Administrative Assistant to the Librarian serving as the executive officer of the Conference. Others attend as required to present particular subjects. Twenty-six meetings were held during the year. Among the topics discussed were the Library's policy and procedures in a reduction in force; the proposed establishment of a union catalog of serials in the District of Columbia area; the selection of staff members to represent the Library of Congress at professional meetings; the duties and term of office of consultants, honorary consultants, and fellows of the Library of Congress; the status of staff members holding positions paid from funds temporarily available; recommendations of the Binding Committee for achieving economies in the binding of materials; and the bonding of certifying officers. Detailed reviews of the activities of all the Library's units and of policies governing the Library's acquisitions program were begun.

*Administrative Regulations.* — During the year the Library issued 33 General Orders and 34 Special Orders. Some of the more important of the former are discussed under appropriate headings below.

A series of Administrative Memoranda was launched to supply needed information or instructions dealing with fiscal and personnel matters not appropriate for inclusion in General and Special Orders. The "Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Act of 1954" (Public Law 598, 2d Sess., 83d Congress) gave rise to a short series of "Insurance Memoranda," which transmitted necessary information to the staff during the weeks following the enactment of this legislation.

*Changes in Organization.*—On November 24, 1954, the position of Assistant Librarian, vacant since the retirement of Solon J. Buck at the end of August 1954, was abolished and the units formerly responsible to the Assistant Librarian were reassigned—the Information and Publications Office and the Exhibits Office to the Chief Assistant Librarian and the United States Quarterly Book Review to the Reference Department. The chart opposite shows the organization of the Library on June 30, 1955.

Minor intradivisional reorganizations accompanied classification surveys in the Card Division, the Stack and Reader Division, and the Loan Division. In the Stack and Reader Division a new group of stack supervisors (four positions) was established to provide close, continuing supervision of each of the four major stack areas, which hitherto could receive only intermittent attention from one senior and one junior stack inspector.

### *Personnel*

Stephen Gould took office as Director of Personnel on June 6, 1955, succeeding

Jacob Mason, who resigned on February 23 to enter private business. Mr. Gould came to the Library from the Federal Civil Defense Administration, where he had served as Director of Personnel since 1954. Other major personnel changes of the year were recorded in the *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* as they occurred, and the list of officers that prefaces this report also reflects these changes.

The total number of personnel actions in all categories increased from 4,373 in fiscal 1954 to 4,972 in fiscal 1955. These included 579 appointments, 487 promotions, and 1,302 periodic step increases. Approximately 4,500 applications for appointment were received and 6,540 interviews were held. Recruitment was unusually difficult in the case of clerk-typists, stenographers, and guards, in which the dearth of qualified applicants was exceptional. Otherwise, the greatest continuing need is for competent bilingual specialists in the fields of science and engineering.

Decisions of the Comptroller General on questions raised by the Library—most of them relating to personnel matters—are summarized in appendix XI.

*Reduction in Force.*—Throughout all departments of the Library the reduction in force necessitated by the cut in fiscal 1955 appropriations resulted in the net loss of 41 positions. The administration was obliged to forego the appointment of the 5 library-school recruits selected for fiscal 1955, because the positions reserved for them had to be abolished. Later, however, 4 of the recruits were appointed to regular positions. The total budgeted positions for fiscal 1955 on direct appropriations numbered 1,563, on working funds 600, and on gift and trust funds 178—2,341 in all. Complete statistics on employment during the year are in appendix XII.

*Status.*—A problem of increasing concern to the administration arose from the policy stated in General Order 1475, issued June 13, 1951, to the effect that staff members supported by working funds, or gift and trust funds, should enjoy all tenure rights accorded staff members supported by appropriations made directly to the Li-

brary. However desirable it was from some points of view to accord staff members, regardless of the sources of their compensation, the same status, there were grave doubts as to the wisdom of further increasing the ratio of staff members having permanent status to the number of permanent budgeted positions. General Order No. 1574 of January 3, 1955, therefore announced the policy that thereafter appointments and other assignments to positions paid from transferred funds and from certain gift and trust funds and other funds limited in amount or in duration of availability would be made on a temporary or indefinite basis. Specifically, the General Order limited probational appointments and confirmation as permanent in the service to those budgeted positions that are paid from appropriations made directly to the Library. Persons serving in probational status on January 3, 1955, however, remained eligible for confirmation as permanent, subject to satisfying the usual qualifications.

At the close of the fiscal year, 1,744 staff members had permanent status and 224 had probational status, a total of 1,968, while there were only 1,563 budgeted positions. At the end of fiscal 1954, there were 1,776 employees with permanent and 285 with probational status, or a total of 2,061. Thus, during the year under review, the number on the rolls with permanent or potentially permanent status was reduced by 93.

*Retention Preference in Reduction in Force.*—Experience with the reduction in force early in the fiscal year stressed certain disadvantages in the application of policy established in General Order 1508 of August 14, 1952, and resulted in a new statement of policy in General Order 1582, issued on March 15, 1955. The earlier policy provided that tenure rights of employees were to be based primarily on four categories of status in the Library, in the following order of priority: (1) permanent status, (2) probational status, (3) indefinite status, and (4) temporary status. The new policy continues to give staff members having permanent status a retention pref-

erence superior to that held by members of the staff with probational or indefinite status and describes the factors for determining the order of retention preference of employees with permanent, probational, or indefinite status: (1) total length of service in the Library (including intervening military service after appointment in the Library), (2) character of service as evidenced by, but not necessarily limited to, performance ratings, and (3) general fitness to perform duties of the position to which the staff member may be assigned. The revised policy provides that members of the staff having temporary status shall have no retention preference.

*Classification.*—The Civil Service Commission conducted a post-audit of the classification of positions in the Library in July and August 1954, the first such survey of the Library undertaken since passage of the Classification Act of 1949. The Commission's report was gratifying in its approval of the Library's conduct of its job-classification program and proposed that the Library arrange for a classification review every 18 months. Several of the Commission's recommendations in regard to specific positions were put into effect by the end of the fiscal year.

The Library's Classification Section made surveys, among others, of the Card Division, the administrative office of the Buildings and Grounds Division, the Loan Division, the Science Division, the Division for the Blind, parts of the Music Division, and the Air Information and Air Research Divisions. The 615 actions handled by the Classification Section included 282 new positions not previously allocated, 77 reallocations, 154 position redescrptions without reallocation, and 45 reviews of earlier allocations. The Section completed the transfer of positions, principally guards and messengers, from the Crafts, Protective, and Custodial (CPC) schedule to the General Schedule (GS) as required by Public Law 763, 83d Congress, 2d sess., and accomplished the major part of the preparation for converting CPC manual-labor positions to the local prevailing-wage schedule as required by the same law.

Early in the spring of 1955 the Civil Service Commission issued a tentative revision of the classification standards for librarians' positions on which work had been in progress at the Commission for several months and with which the Library of Congress and library associations had had some advisory connection. The draft revision was felt to be wanting in various respects and an *ad hoc* committee of librarians and classification officers was organized to re-describe the standards. By the end of the fiscal year, this group of approximately 50 persons in the Federal service was approaching the end of its study and the preparation of its recommendations to be submitted to the Commission. Eugene Powell, the Library's Classification Officer, served as head of the project and two of the Library's classifiers worked with the group.

*Performance Ratings.*—On July 26, 1954, General Order No. 1559 launched a new performance rating plan that reduced the administrative and clerical costs characteristic of the method in use since December 1950. The plan is based upon provisions of the Performance Rating Act of 1950 (Public Law No. 873, 81st Congress, 2d sess.), which applies specifically to the Library of Congress among other Federal agencies, and upon regulations of the Civil Service Commission, which approved the Library's plan. Ratings under the new procedure were first given on October 1, 1954. While retaining the "Outstanding," "Satisfactory," and "Unsatisfactory" adjective ratings hitherto used, the new plan abandoned the listing of individual tasks and related standards, which in many instances required the rating of a single staff member on dozens of elements, and substituted four categories—"Does not meet requirements," "Acceptable but needs improvement," "Fully adequate," and "Substantially exceeds requirements"—and three rating elements—"Quality of work," "Quantity of work," and "Personal characteristics essential to the work."

*Employee Relations.*—For the third consecutive year no grievances or appeals were

brought before appeals board. Potential appeals from administrative actions or performance ratings were adjusted by the Employee Relations Section in consultation with the staff members and Library officers concerned.

### *Budget, Finance, and Accounting*

Appropriations for the fiscal year 1955 totaled \$9,399,636 as compared to \$9,459,293 in the preceding year. This over-all decrease of \$59,657 was far greater in terms of employment, however, than the figure indicates, because the appropriation for the Distribution of Catalog Cards was increased by \$67,200, the appropriation for the purchase of books for the Supreme Court was increased by \$2,500, and the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses—Library of Congress, Salaries and Expenses—Copyright Office, and Salaries and Expenses—Legislative Reference Service made no provisions for meeting the costs of mandatory ingrade increases for the existing staff, for the cost of penalty mail, or for increased operating costs in a number of activities. In the three last-mentioned appropriations the total effective reduction was more than \$275,000, and the adjustment to the lower base was accomplished by a net reduction of 41 positions and a drastic shrinking of allotments for non-personal services. Legislation on appropriations and on other matters directly affecting the Library during fiscal 1955 is summarized in appendix XIII.

The appropriations to the Architect of the Capitol for structural and mechanical care of the Library buildings and grounds and for furniture and furnishings for the Library were \$400,000 and \$50,000, respectively, the former sum falling \$50,000 under the fiscal 1954 appropriation, the latter remaining unchanged. The \$400,000 included \$21,000 of the \$85,000 requested for book-stack equipment for the Annex.

A total of \$14,491,751 was available for obligation, of which \$9,612,708 represented direct appropriations to the Library, \$3,221,008 was transferred from other Govern-

ment agencies, and \$1,658,035 came from gift and trust funds. Obligations incurred amounted to \$13,689,457 and expenditures totaled \$13,461,093. Of the \$802,294 remaining unobligated at the close of the fiscal year, \$769,116 remained available for obligation in fiscal year 1956. Miscellaneous receipts deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$2,056,493, consisting of \$1,168,361 from the sale of printed catalog cards and technical publications, \$882,618 from copyright registration fees, including some received late in the previous fiscal year, and \$5,514 from other sources. Other financial statistics are given in appendix XIV.

Along with the necessity of operating under reduced appropriations, the Library was faced with increased costs during the year. They included ingrade increases, reallocations (including reallocations of GS-15 positions to GS-16, principally in the Legislative Reference Service), Federal Employees Group Life Insurance, conversions from the Crafts, Protective, and Custodial scale to the General Schedule, new overtime rates, longevity increases, penalty mail costs, increased telephone rates, increased binding costs as a result of wage-board compensation increases at the Government Printing Office, replacement of outmoded machines in the Tabulating Office, Bureau of Engraving and Printing charges for armored truck service, and increased costs of loyalty and security investigations.

Payment of one claim under the Torts Claims Act was made in the amount of \$966.55 on August 13, 1954, to Mr. and Mrs. John W. Ruch, parents of John R. Ruch, a 4-year-old child, who suffered an injury in the Library on March 25, 1954.

A summary of the annual report of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board constitutes appendix I of this *Report*. Appendix XIV, containing financial statistics, shows the investments held by the Board and the activity of each fund.

### *Buildings and Grounds*

The Main Building, first occupied in November 1897, is, in many respects, in an

excellent state of preservation but in others deterioration is obvious. Restoration beyond the ordinary annual painting and repair program will require increasing attention and extra funds over a period of years. The mosaic ceilings and the mosaic and marble floors need repair; and there are cracks in the murals and encrustations of grime on the statuary and decorative devices in the hard-to-reach upper levels and the dome of the Main Reading Room. In some quarters, the 1897-vintage furnishings are approaching dilapidation. Externally, of course, the building presents its original appearance of massiveness, the more so because of the patina of a half-century, but it is seldom entirely impenetrable to wind-driven rain. During Hurricane Hazel on October 15, 1954, a storm which did not bring the worst experience with leaks during recent years, several dozen buckets had to be used to catch water in both the book-stack areas and the upper halls and rooms. Reroofing and repointing the masonry must therefore be given priority. Plumbing renovation is required and numerous other details demand attention.

These conditions, added to reductions in staff, augmented the housekeeping problems and added to administrative difficulties in attempting to maintain suitable facilities and to care for the collections. Nevertheless, an unusually large number of books were cleaned, some 2,000,000 volumes in nearly 13,300 sections.

Illumination in the Main Building and the surrounding grounds is antiquated and must remain so until alternating current and new wiring and equipment are provided; this is not expected to be available until 3 or 4 years from now. The conversion to 60-cycle alternating current of the equipment in the Annex, however, was well underway by the close of the fiscal year. Started in October of 1954, this three-quarters-of-a-million-dollar project should be completed by March or April of 1956. It will improve service in the Annex and will, in particular, allow improvement in the air-conditioning system.

The Architect of the Capitol, who is responsible for negotiating contracts concerning the Library buildings and grounds, late in the year awarded a contract for the manufacture of hangers for stack shelving in the Annex, the first to be acquired since that building was occupied in 1939. Since then the manufacture of the cast-iron type of hanger with which the Library's stacks have been equipped since 1897 has been discontinued and only after much delay and investigation was it possible to proceed on the basis of a contract calling for the preparation of new molding patterns. Installation is expected to be completed within the first 6 months of fiscal 1956.

The Architect also awarded a contract for the installation in fiscal 1956 of new, or modernized, safety devices on all passenger elevators in the two buildings. Officials of the U. S. Public Health Service and of the Bureau of Labor Standards in the Department of Labor conducted a health and safety survey of the buildings and reported on conditions needing correction. Attention is being given to this matter.

### *Photoduplication Service*

The Photoduplication Service, a self-sustaining activity that operates on a revolving-fund basis, supplied photoprints of 93,750 items of the 117,280 items requested and searched, received \$399,698.63 as compared with \$375,560 last year, and disbursed \$411,337.33, ending the year with an unobligated balance of \$231,188.81. Comparative statistics on orders received and photoduplicates produced are given in appendix VII.

Continued improvements are being made in methods and equipment to insure the high quality of photoduplication work. During the year stainless-steel tables and cabinets were installed in the chemical mixing room, and stainless-steel sinks replaced soapstone units. A second Kodagraph Enlarger, Model B (MEB), was obtained for use in making enlargement prints from 16 mm. and 35 mm. film. In keeping with the accepted practice of the American Standards Association, the Photoduplication Service adopted, on February 1, 1955, sev-

eral changes in its procedure for "positioning" microfilm frames and is now following the new procedure except in cases where the customer expresses a preference for variant positions.

Declassified Publication Board Reports transferred to the Library of Congress by the Office of Technical Services of the Department of Commerce, now numbering 113,567 titles, are serviced by the Photoduplication Service. During the year, 3,533 additional scientific and technical reports were received; 26,100 photocopies of reports, for which \$96,296.53 was received, were made on order; and, in addition, 1,207 reports were made available for the use of 169 readers.

A major project of the Photoduplication Service was the cooperative effort to film the several important Slavic-language newspapers that were recommended for

microfilming by the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council. Supported by a grant of funds from the Rockefeller Foundation, the Library's Slavic and East European Division compiled a record of holdings of these newspapers in selected libraries; a descriptive brochure was sent to 125 institutions throughout the world thought to be interested in acquiring film copies through the project. Response has been such that substantially all titles on the list could be scheduled for microfilming with reasonable assurance that the cost of materials would be met. The microfilming of the Library's files of these Slavic-language newspapers and the purchase from other institutions of microfilm copies of editions needed to fill out the Library's files were completed in May 1955.

## CHAPTER VI

# *The Copyright Office*

### *Report to the Librarian of Congress by the Register of Copyrights*

SIR: The work of the Copyright Office for the fiscal year ending ending June 30, 1955, is summarized as follows:

#### *Volume of Business*

Earned revenue during the fiscal year 1955 was the largest in the history of the Copyright Office, surpassing the previous high reached in the fiscal year 1954. Gross receipts amounted to \$941,365.75, of which \$715.06 proved to be uncollectible, and \$42,081.81 was refunded. Applied fees transferred into the Treasury of the United States were \$881,017, an increase of \$9,553.50 over fiscal 1954.

The steady increase in copyright registrations, which began in fiscal 1951, continued in fiscal 1955. Registrations rose from 222,665 in fiscal 1954 to 224,732 in fiscal 1955, an increase of 1 percent. Of these registrations, 13,257 were for foreign works deposited under Public Law 84 of the 81st Congress, an increase of 1,188 or 10 percent over last year.

There was also an increase in other activities such as the recording of assignments and other documents and of notices of use, the furnishing of certifications, and the supplying of copyright registration data.

Three of the classes accounted for 76 percent of all registrations made. Comparative totals of these classes for the fiscal years 1954 and 1955 follow:

<i>Class</i>	<i>1954</i>	<i>1955</i>
A (Books).....	51, 763	54, 414
B (Periodicals).....	60, 667	59, 448
E (Music).....	58, 213	57, 527
Totals.....	170, 643	171, 389

The Copyright Office turned over to the Library of Congress for addition to its collections a total of 216,445 items from copy-

right deposits, an increase of nearly 4 percent over 1954.

The activities of the Reference Division in seeking compliance with the copyright law continued to result in a marked increase in the number of registrations and in the value of materials obtained. These efforts were responsible for 14,262 registrations for which \$61,440 in fees and deposits valued at \$98,267 were received. In 1954 the compliance activity resulted in 11,887 registrations, with fees and value of deposits amounting to \$50,000 and \$61,106, respectively.

#### *Universal Copyright Convention*

The history of the development of the Universal Copyright Convention has been recorded in the annual reports of the Register of Copyrights for the last several years. During the past year the final achievement of the years of preparatory work was in sight. On June 16, 1955, there was deposited with UNESCO in Paris the instrument of adherence by the twelfth country, which, under the terms of the Convention, will bring the Convention into force on September 16, 1955. The United States will then become, for the first time, a member of a system of international copyright protection that may achieve virtually worldwide adoption.

The 12 countries among which the Convention will become effective on September 16, 1955, listed in the order of their ratification or accession, are Andorra, Cambodia, Pakistan, Laos, Haiti, Spain, United States of America, Costa Rica, Chile, Israel, German Federal Republic, and the Principality of Monaco. In depositing its ratification, the United States,



pursuant to Article XIII of the Convention, gave notice that the Convention will also be applicable to the territories of Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the Panama Canal Zone. Meanwhile, at the close of the fiscal year, a number of other countries were in the process of considering legislation or of completing administrative action necessary for adherence to the Convention, and additional adherences during the ensuing months were anticipated.

On the same date that the Convention goes into effect, September 16, 1955, Public Law 743, approved August 31, 1954, will also become effective. This act will modify the United States copyright law (Title 17, United States Code) in the particulars necessary to comply with the Convention.

Under the provisions of the Convention and the new law, the works of nationals of countries adhering to the Convention and works first published in such countries (except works by authors who are nationals or domiciliaries of the United States and any works first published in this country) will be given copyright protection in the United States, if all published copies bear the symbol © together with the name of the copyright claimant and the year date of first publication placed in such manner and location as to give reasonable notice of claim of copyright. For works protected under the Convention, it will not be necessary to make deposit or registration in the Copyright Office except as a prerequisite to the institution of an infringement action in the United States courts.

United States authors will obtain copyright protection in all the other member countries of the Convention if, in respect to those countries that would otherwise require formalities such as deposit or registration, all published copies of their works bear the specified form of notice.

Public Law 743 will also make two changes in our domestic law regarding works by United States authors. It will permit the use of the symbol © in the copyright notice for all classes of works.

And it will extend to works of United States authorship the privilege heretofore accorded to works of foreign authorship, of importing, after ad interim registration, up to 1,500 copies of English-language books and periodicals first published abroad.

### *Administrative Developments*

*Compilation of the Copyright Laws of the World.*—The Copyright Office continued its cooperation with UNESCO and the United Kingdom Board of Trade in the important and valuable undertaking by UNESCO to publish an English-language compilation of the copyright laws and related decrees, orders, regulations, etc., together with the international copyright convention and treaties, of all the countries of the world. The Copyright Office is contributing translations of the laws and related material for 20 countries and is assisting in the editorial work on the entire compilation. This compilation is expected to be completed and published in looseleaf form during the next fiscal year. It is to be kept current thereafter by the periodic issue of looseleaf supplements.

*"Related Rights."*—A draft international convention known as the "Rome Draft Convention," prepared under the auspices of the Berne Bureau (the Bureau of the International Union for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works) with the participation of the International Labor Organization, is concerned with the problems of the so-called "related rights" (*droits voisins*), which would afford protection for performing artists, phonograph record manufacturers, and radio and television broadcasters. These problems have been the subject of discussion in many countries over an extended period. The Copyright Office has been analyzing the problems involved in this matter as they relate to copyright and has arranged to cooperate in legal and factual studies as an essential prerequisite to further development of pending proposals in the field of "related rights." In collaboration with other departments of the Federal Govern-

ment, the Copyright Office has participated in the organization of a panel or representatives of industries and groups in the United States most directly concerned with these problems, and two meetings of the panel, under the chairmanship of the Register of Copyrights, have been held. The Register also attended meetings held in Berne and Geneva in March 1955 at which the program for further development of a convention was considered.

*Design Protection.*—The Supreme Court decision in the case of *Mazer v. Stein*, 347 U. S. 201, discussed in last year's annual report, gave new impetus to the movement among bar and industry groups to develop legislative proposals for the protection of nonfunctional useful designs. The interested bar groups have organized a Design Coordinating Committee to study the problem. The Copyright Office has undertaken to collaborate with the Patent Office and the Coordinating Committee in pursuing this study in view of the overlap between the areas of the copyright and patent laws and the broad field of design. A comprehensive bibliography on the subject of design protection was prepared in the Copyright Office by Miss Barbara Ringer, Head of the Renewal and Assignment Section of the Examining Division, assisted by Mrs. K. M. Mott of that Section. It was distributed among the interested groups.

*Sale of Records as Publication of Recorded Work.*—The dicta in two recent court decisions, *Mills Music, Inc. v. Cromwell Music, Inc.*, 126 F. Supp. 54 (S. D. N. Y. 1954), and *Biltmore Music Corp. et al. v. Robert W. Kittinger* (S. D. Calif., Oct. 15, 1954), following a dictum in the 1950 decision in *Shapiro-Bernstein & Co., Inc. v. Miracle Record Co., Inc.*, 91 F. Supp. 473, have raised a problem of far-reaching import. In these decisions, reviewed more fully later in this report, the judges made statements to the effect that the sale of phonograph records of a musical composition would constitute publication of the composition. Heretofore, the contrary has generally been assumed by the

bar and the trade, and the acceptance of the dicta in these decisions might jeopardize rights which have been thought to exist in a great many musical compositions. In an effort to settle this question, members of the copyright bar have formed an ad hoc committee to develop proposals for resolving the legal issues on this point. The Copyright Office has given assistance to this committee by analyzing the legal problems involved and has been kept informed of the committee's deliberations.

*Copyright Cataloging.*—After an intensive review by the Cataloging Division of its rules for the cataloging and indexing of copyright registrations, a new code of rules was drafted and put into effect as of January 1, 1955, to coincide with the start of a new 5-year segment of the Office's card catalog. Meanwhile, a comprehensive study of the content of the catalog entries continues with the view of simplifying the entries insofar as is consistent with the requirements for adequate records and indexes of copyright registrations.

*Subject Correspondence Control.*—Another study begun during the year is designed to develop a system for the more effective control by subject of the Office's correspondence (letters, memoranda, reports, etc.) of subject significance. As a result of this study, a plan for the establishment and maintenance of a subject filing system has been proposed and is expected to be put into operation during the next fiscal year.

*Assignment Title Index.*—A project to fill a gap in the title index to the assignment records of the Office for the period 1927 through 1937, when no such title index was made, neared completion at the close of the fiscal year. Preparation of the index cards, numbering about 330,000, had been completed and the remaining task of integrating them into the permanent card file was under way. The closing of this gap will facilitate searches of the assignment records by the Office staff and the public.

*Bulletins of Court Decisions.*—*Bulletin* No. 29, the latest in the series of volumes

containing court decisions in copyright cases, was compiled and sent to the printer before the end of the fiscal year. The new volume, covering the court decisions during 1953 and 1954, is expected to come off the press in the fall of 1955. The Office has begun the preparation of a cumulative index of the court decisions published in Bulletins 17 through 29, covering the years 1909 through 1954.

*Revision of Forms and Circulars.*—With the Universal Copyright Convention and the amendments of the copyright law by Public Law 743 becoming effective on September 16, 1955, the Office began the important task of revising its application forms and its information circulars to reflect the changes to be brought about by the Convention and the amendments to the law. In preparing the new forms and circulars, other revisions that experience has shown to be desirable will be made.

### *Legal Developments*

*International relations.*—In addition to the Universal Copyright Convention, two other important developments in our international copyright relations occurred during the past fiscal year. On October 21, 1954, diplomatic notes were exchanged between the United States and India confirming the continuation after August 15, 1947, of the reciprocal copyright relations that had been established through the United Kingdom before India became independent; and a Proclamation was issued by the President affirming that citizens of India were entitled to the benefits of Title 17 of the United States Code, including mechanical musical rights, after August 15, 1947, as well as before that date. The second noteworthy event in our international relations was the deposit by Chile, on March 14, 1955, of its ratification of the Buenos Aires Convention of 1910, whereby Chile joined with 14 other Latin American countries and the United States as members of that Convention.

*Legislation.*—Although there were an unusually large number of copyright bills introduced in Congress during the past year only one bill amending the copyright

law was enacted. This was Public Law 743, which has already been discussed in connection with the Universal Copyright Convention.

H. R. 5876, introduced by Congressman Emanuel Celler on April 27, 1955, in response to a communication from the Librarian of Congress to the Speaker of the House, would authorize the Register of Copyrights to accept the deposit of photographs in lieu of actual copies of certain classes of works where the deposit of copies is impractical because of their "size, weight, fragility or monetary value." This bill passed the House of Representatives on June 7, 1955, and awaits consideration by the Senate at the next session of the 84th Congress.

S. 125, introduced by Senator Everett M. Dirksen on January 6, 1955, would have directed the Register to accept an application for registration of a claim to copyright by the State of Illinois for an emblematic design. The Library of Congress suggested that the protection desired by the State of Illinois could be given more appropriately and more effectively by legislation along the lines of existing statutes protecting emblems of the Red Cross, the Boy Scouts, etc. The Senate Judiciary Committee adopted this suggestion and a revised bill, giving the State of Illinois the exclusive right to use the emblem in interstate commerce, was passed by the Senate on July 30, 1955, and by the House on August 1, 1955, and was approved by the President on August 11, 1955, becoming Public Law 339.

A number of bills to eliminate the so-called "juke-box exemption" in Section 1 (c) of the copyright law, which provides that the rendition of music on coin-operated machines shall not be deemed a public performance for profit, were introduced during the past year: S. 590 by Senator Harley M. Kilgore and nine other Senators on January 21, 1955; H. R. 4316 by Representative Frank Thompson, Jr., on February 23, 1955; H. R. 6654 by Representative James C. Murray on June 5, 1955; H. R. 6855 by Representative Philip J.

Philbin on June 15, 1955; and H. R. 6890 by Representative James J. Delaney on June 16, 1955. No action was taken on any of these bills during the first session of the Congress.

The annual reports for the last 2 years made mention of a growing movement among the bar and trade groups concerned with copyright for a comprehensive revision of the copyright law. A bill introduced by Representative Frank Thompson, Jr., on January 20, 1955, H. R. 2677, would provide for the appointment of a Commission composed of 7 Presidential appointees and 6 Members of Congress to conduct studies and make recommendations for revision of the copyright law. A similar bill, H. R. 5366, was introduced by Representative Charles C. Diggs, Jr., on March 30, 1955. Senator William Langer also introduced a similar bill, S. 1254, on March 2, 1955, but a few days later he asked for and received unanimous consent of the Senate for indefinite postponement of consideration of his bill. No action was taken on the Thompson or Diggs Bills. Meanwhile, the American Bar Association's Committee on Program for Revision of the Copyright Law considered the problem and issued a report recommending that studies be conducted by the Copyright Office with the assistance of an advisory committee of specialists and representatives of the various groups and industries concerned to be appointed by the Librarian of Congress. These studies would serve as the basis for the development of proposals for consideration by the Congressional committees in charge of copyright matters. In the Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956, Public Law 242, Congress approved a sum of \$20,000 to enable the Copyright Office to initiate studies as a part of a 3-year program for the general revision of the copyright law.

Several bills were introduced for the purpose of divesting all German and Japanese copyrights previously vested by the Alien Property Custodian and the Attorney General, namely: S. 2227 by Senator Kilgore on June 14, 1955, H. R. 6730 by Representative J. Percy Priest on June 8, 1955,

and H. R. 6970 by Representative Albert H. Bosch on June 23, 1955. These bills could automatically return all vested copyrights, with a few stated exceptions, to "the persons entitled thereto." The bills would also provide for the payment of claims, within certain limits, for sums received by the Government for the use of these copyrights while vested. No action was taken on any of these bills during the first session of the 84th Congress.

Two bills by Representative Kenneth B. Keating on which no action was taken in the 83d Congress were reintroduced by him in the 84th Congress on January 5, 1955. The first, H. R. 781, would provide for a statute of limitations on civil actions under the copyright law, and the second, H. R. 782, would revise the provisions of the present copyright law regarding the position of the copyright notice, one of the important problems to be considered in the general revision of the law. No action on either of these bills was taken.

A bill, H. R. 6716, to provide for the institution of infringement actions or the filing of claims against the United States for copyright infringement was introduced by Representative Shepard J. Crumpacker on June 8, 1955. In his statement on the floor, introducing this bill, Representative Crumpacker pointed out that there is no existing remedy for copyright proprietors, as there is for holders of patents, when the Government infringes their works. No action was taken on this bill.

S. 1954 by Senator Henry M. Jackson and H. R. 6254 by Representative Clair Engle were introduced on May 11 and 16, 1955, respectively, for the purpose of amending the organic act of Guam. These identical bills contain a provision extending the copyright laws of the United States to this territory. No action was taken on either bill.

H. R. 7300, introduced by Representative Frank Ikard on July 13, 1955, shortly after the close of the fiscal year, proposed an amendment to the Internal Revenue Code to afford tax relief with respect to sums recovered in infringement proceed-

ings. As originally introduced, this bill related to both copyright and patent infringements, but as enacted—Public Law 366, approved August 11, 1955—it related only to patent infringements.

*Litigation.*—As previously indicated, two court decisions during the past year have created doubts as to the validity of the assumption upon which the bar and trade have acted for many years, that the sale of phonograph records of a musical composition does not constitute publication of the composition. In a 1950 decision in the case of *Shapiro-Bernstein & Co., Inc. v. Miracle Record Co., Inc.*, 91 F. Supp. 473 (N. D. 111), Judge Igoe, in a dictum that was then unique, stated the view that the sale of phonograph records of an uncopied musical composition was such a publication of the composition as would terminate the common law literary property rights of the composer.

The first of the 2 recent decisions bearing on this question, *Mills Music, Inc. v. Cromwell Music, Inc.*, 126 F. Supp. 54 (S. D. N. Y. 1954), involved the song "Tzena Tzena," which had been composed, performed, and recorded in Israel but, as the court found, had never been published. The Israeli recording company, contrary to the composer's wishes, arranged to have records of the song made and sold in the United States. The court held that the subsequent making and sale of records in the United States by the defendant company infringed the common law rights of the composer's assignee since the records previously sold had not been authorized by the composer. The court added, however, the dictum that if the composer had authorized the manufacture and sale of phonograph records in this country, their sale "would have constituted a publication of his composition \* \* \* capable of destroying his common law copyright." The court added further that a statutory copyright, if previously obtained, would not be affected by the manufacture and sale of records.

The second case relating to this question is an unreported decision of October 15, 1954, by the Federal District Court for the

Southern District of California in *Biltmore Music Corp., et al. v. Kittinger*. The facts in this case are complicated but in essence they appear to be as follows: A musician, without authorization by the copyright owner of a musical composition, made his own organ arrangement which he recorded for the defendant record manufacturer. He later recorded the same arrangement for another record manufacturer and assigned his rights in the arrangement to this second record manufacturer, who also obtained a license to use the original composition. The second record manufacturer assigned all his rights to the plaintiff, who registered a claim of statutory copyright in the arrangement and filed a notice of use. The plaintiff then sought to restrain the defendant from making and selling further copies of its records. In dismissing the complaint, the court held, without specifying the bases for its conclusions, that (1) the failure of the copyright owners of the original composition to file a notice of use precluded any recovery from the defendant for his recording of that composition; (2) the composer of the arrangement had authorized the defendant to make and sell records of his arrangement; (3) the failure of the plaintiff's assignor to file a notice of use in respect of the arrangement precluded any recovery from the defendant for its recording of the arrangement; and (4) since the arrangement had been published (presumably by the sale of records) before copyright was secured, the claim of copyright subsequently registered was invalid.

Another concept of long standing was shaken by the decision of the Federal Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in *Shapiro, Bernstein and Co., Inc. v. Jerry Vogel*, 221 F. 2d 569, modified in 223 F. 2d 252. It has generally been thought that collaboration between the composer and lyricist was necessary to constitute a joint work of music and words. In this case the musical composition, "Twelfth Street Rag," had been composed by Euday L. Bowman as instrumental music alone. He assigned all his rights to a publisher who, several years later, arranged to have James S. Sumner write lyrics to accompany the

music. The opinion of the district court (115 F. Supp. 754), reviewed in last year's annual report, held that the music and lyrics together constituted a composite work, not a joint work, with the consequence that the owner of renewal copyright in the lyrics was not entitled to use the music together with the lyrics. The circuit court, overruling the district court, held that the music and lyrics together constituted a joint work, so that the separate owners of the renewal copyrights were each entitled to use the music and lyrics together, with an accounting between the two copyright owners for such use of the joint work.

*Capitol Records, Inc. v. Mercury Records, Inc.*, 221 F. 2d 657 (2d Cir. 1955), is a case of considerable interest with respect to the scope of copyright under the Constitution. The plaintiff had acquired from a German recorder, to whom the performing artist had assigned his rights, the exclusive right to make and sell in the United States phonograph records of a performance of public domain music. The plaintiff, having made and sold such records, sought to enjoin the defendant from making and selling copies of the same recording. The three circuit court judges agreed (1) that the recorded performance of a performing artist is a "writing" of an "author" under the Constitution and could therefore be given protection by Congress under the copyright law; (2) that Congress has not provided for the protection of performing artists in the copyright law; and (3) that performing artists have literary property rights in their performances under the common law. The majority of the Court held further, with Judge Learned Hand dissenting, that the sale of records of the performance did not terminate the performer's common law right, acquired by the plaintiff, to restrain the making and sale of unauthorized copies of the recording.

A novel and interesting case relating to the perplexing doctrine of "fair use" was *Loew's Inc. v. Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.*, 131 F. Supp. 165 (S. D. Calif. 1955). This case involved an infringement action by the copyright pro-

prietor of the motion picture "Gaslight" against the broadcaster and performer of a radio and television parody of the motion picture. The court granted an injunction against the making of a film of the parody for television broadcast, holding that parody of the entire motion picture was not "fair use" of the copyrighted work. The court considered that the doctrine of "fair use" would be more liberally construed where the field of learning is concerned than where commercial exploitation and gain is involved.

In last year's annual report, reference was made to the case of *E. B. Marks Music Corp. v. Continental Record Co.*, 120 F. Supp. 275 (S. D. N. Y. 1954), in which the district court held that a musical composition copyrighted in 1902 did not, by virtue of renewal in 1929 and 1930, obtain the mechanical reproduction rights provided for in the law of 1909, for the reason that such rights were in the public domain at the time of the first publication of the composition. This opinion was upheld by the court of appeals in 222 F. 2d 488 (2d Cir. 1955). A petition for writ of certiorari was filed with the United States Supreme Court by the plaintiff on July 7, 1955.

A case of copyright interest in which a petition for writ of certiorari was rejected by the Supreme Court during the past year is *Warner Bros. Pictures, Inc. v. Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc., et al.*, 206 F. 2d 945 (9th Cir. 1954), *cert. denied*, 348 U. S. 971 (March 28, 1955). The dispute arose out of the contention by the plaintiff motion picture company that its acquisition of rights in the defendant Dashiell Hammett's copyrighted book *The Maltese Falcon* included the exclusive right to the use of the principal character under the name of Sam Spade. Defendant author had subsequently written a series of detective stories for broadcast which utilized the same principal character under the same name. The court dismissed the complaint, holding that, in the absence of a specific provision in the contract, his sale of the author's story did not preclude his using the same character and name in his later works.

*Miller v. Goody*, 125 F. Supp. 348 (S. D. N. Y. 1954), emphasized the importance of an often-ignored provision of Section 101 (e) of the copyright law. After the plaintiff had permitted others to make phonograph records of his musical composition, the defendant recording company made records of that composition but failed to file a notice of intention to use as provided in Section 101 (e) and failed to pay the statutory royalty fixed in Section

1 (e). The court, in accordance with Section 101 (e), awarded damages in the sum of three times the statutory royalty. The court reached the novel conclusion that since the defendant could still file the notice of intention to use and pay the statutory royalty for its records to be made thereafter, its matrices were not to be destroyed but were to be impounded until the damages had been paid and the notice had been filed.

*Statement of Gross Cash Receipts, Yearly Fees, Number of Registrations, Etc., for the Fiscal Years 1951-55*

Fiscal year	Gross receipts	Yearly fees applied	Number of registrations	Increases in registrations	Decreases in registrations
1951.....	\$847, 399. 13	\$797, 960. 50	200, 354	.....	10, 210
1952.....	847, 106. 20	803, 168. 50	203, 705	3, 351	.....
1953.....	894, 811. 56	865, 302. 50	218, 506	14, 801	.....
1954.....	913, 663. 78	871, 463. 50	222, 665	4, 159	.....
1955.....	941, 365. 75	881, 017. 00	224, 732	2, 067	.....
Total.....	4, 444, 346. 42	4, 218, 912. 00	1, 069, 962	.....	.....

*Number of Articles Deposited During the Fiscal Years 1951-55*

Class	Subject matter of copyright	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
A	Books:					
	(a) Printed in the United States:					
	Books proper.....	22, 544	23, 246	87, 262	93, 216	98, 284
	Pamphlets, leaflets, etc.....	62, 370	59, 782			
	Contributions to newspapers and periodicals.....	3, 408	3, 320	3, 288	3, 294	3, 746
	Total.....	88, 322	86, 348	90, 550	96, 510	102, 030
	(b) Printed abroad in a foreign language.....	6, 502	6, 282	7, 156	6, 954	6, 846
	(c) English books registered for ad interim copyright.....	2, 235	2, 027	2, 744	2, 557	2, 697
	Total.....	97, 059	94, 657	100, 450	106, 021	111, 573
B	Periodicals.....	110, 258	113, 011	118, 734	121, 312	118, 838
C	Lectures, sermons, etc.....	693	837	862	769	813
D	Dramatic or dramatico-musical compositions.....	4, 604	4, 243	4, 333	3, 990	4, 020
E	Musical compositions.....	60, 665	65, 125	75, 025	74, 387	74, 907
F	Maps.....	4, 037	4, 844	5, 082	4, 779	4, 026
G	Works of art, models or designs.....	5, 034	4, 820	4, 407	4, 574	5, 172
H	Reproductions of works of art.....	872	1, 040	1, 109	1, 082	1, 774
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character.....	1, 484	1, 554	1, 448	1, 992	2, 043
J	Photographs.....	1, 302	1, 585	1, 977	1, 740	1, 850
KK	Prints, labels and pictorial illustrations....	31, 095	29, 301	30, 291	29, 772	28, 581
&K						
L	Motion-picture photoplays.....	1, 663	1, 595	1, 809	2, 265	2, 382
M	Motion pictures not photoplays.....	2, 461	2, 412	2, 443	2, 576	2, 707
	Total.....	321, 227	325, 024	347, 970	355, 259	358, 686

*Registration by Subject Matter Classes for the Fiscal Years 1951-55*

Class	Subject matter of copyright	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
A	Books:					
	(a) Printed in the United States:					
	Books proper . . . . .	11, 272	11, 623	43, 631	46, 608	49, 142
	Pamphlets, leaflets, etc. . . . .	31, 199	29, 891			
	Contributions to newspapers and periodicals . . . . .	3, 408	3, 320	3, 288	3, 294	3, 746
	Total . . . . .	45, 879	44, 834	46, 919	49, 902	52, 888
	(b) Printed abroad in a foreign language . . . . .	3, 536	3, 382	3, 875	3, 697	3, 694
	(c) English books registered for ad interim copyright . . . . .	1, 118	1, 187	1, 553	1, 458	1, 578
	Total . . . . .	50, 533	49, 403	52, 347	55, 057	58, 160
B	Periodicals (numbers) . . . . .	55, 129	56, 509	59, 371	60, 667	59, 448
C	Lectures, sermons, addresses . . . . .	693	837	862	769	813
D	Dramatic or dramatico-musical compositions . . . . .	3, 992	3, 766	3, 884	3, 527	3, 493
E	Musical compositions . . . . .	48, 319	51, 538	59, 302	58, 213	57, 527
F	Maps . . . . .	1, 992	2, 422	2, 541	2, 390	2, 013
G	Works of art, models or designs . . . . .	3, 428	3, 305	3, 029	3, 170	3, 456
H	Reproductions of works of art . . . . .	453	520	579	572	900
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character . . . . .	953	980	958	1, 300	1, 350
J	Photographs . . . . .	770	995	1, 206	1, 049	1, 105
KK	Commercial prints and labels . . . . .	11, 981	11, 770	12, 025	10, 784	10, 505
K	Prints and pictorial illustrations . . . . .	3, 590	2, 891	3, 126	4, 103	3, 793
L	Motion-picture photoplays . . . . .	835	798	907	1, 170	1, 216
M	Motion pictures not photoplays . . . . .	1, 314	1, 281	1, 268	1, 386	1, 434
R	Renewals of all classes . . . . .	16, 372	16, 690	17, 101	18, 508	19, 519
	Total . . . . .	200, 354	203, 705	218, 506	222, 665	224, 732



*Summary of Copyright Business, Fiscal Year 1955*

Balance on hand July 1, 1954.....		\$180,338.63
Gross receipts July 1, 1954, to June 30, 1954.....		941,365.75
		<hr/>
Total to be accounted for.....		1,121,704.38
		<hr/>
Refunded.....	\$42,081.81	
Checks returned unpaid.....	715.06	
Deposited as earned fees.....	882,618.00	
Balance carried over to July 1, 1955:		
Fees earned in June 1955 but not deposited until July		
1955.....	\$74,222.00	
Unfinished business balance.....	17,390.26	
Deposit accounts balance.....	104,677.25	
	<hr/>	196,289.51
		<hr/>
		1,121,704.38
		<hr/>

*Fees Applied*

Registrations for prints and labels.....	10,505.00	63,030.00
Registrations for published works.....	135,654.00	542,616.00
Registrations for unpublished works.....	45,797.00	183,188.00
Registrations for renewals.....	19,519.00	39,038.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total number of registrations <sup>1</sup> .....	211,475.00	
Fees for registrations.....		827,872.00
Fees for recording assignments.....	23,518.00	
Fees for indexing transfers of proprietorship.....	10,281.50	
Fees for notices of user recorded.....	5,032.50	
Fees for certified documents.....	2,544.00	
Fees for searches made.....	11,769.00	
	<hr/>	53,145.00
		<hr/>
Total fees earned.....		881,017.00

<sup>1</sup> Excludes 13,257 registrations made under Public Law 84.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR FISHER  
Register of Copyrights

WASHINGTON, D. C.  
September 9, 1955

# APPENDIXES



## Appendix I. Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

### SUMMARY OF REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1955

*Membership.* Mr. Adolph C. Miller, a member of the Trust Fund Board since 1936, died on February 11, 1953. Appointed to fill his term was Mr. Benjamin M. McKelway, who was designated by the President to serve as a member of the Board for the period May 25, 1955 to March 8, 1958. Mrs. Agnes E. Meyer was re-appointed on March 9, 1955 to a five-year term. Members of the Board *ex officio* during fiscal 1955 were:

George M. Humphrey, Secretary of the Treasury, Chairman (represented by Mr. Marion B. Folsom, Under Secretary of the Treasury)

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, Secretary

Omar Burleson, Chairman, Joint Committee on the Library (from February 18, 1955 until August 2, 1955, date of Congress' adjournment)

*Gifts and Bequests Accepted during Fiscal 1955.*

- a. Additional gifts totaling \$100,000 from Mrs. Gertrude Clarke Whittall to support "activities of the Library in developing the appreciation and understanding of good literature" (in two gifts, \$95,003.67 and \$4,996.33 respectively)—December 1954.
- b. Trust property from the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Estate (securities in the approximate value of \$625,000) to continue the music activities for which the income from this trust has been available to the Library in the past—May 1955.
- c. Bequest of Mr. Nymphus Corridon Hanks of Heber City, Utah, for the residue of this estate (value estimated at \$7,500; largely represented by his home) for the benefit of the Library of Congress in furthering work for the benefit of the blind—March 1955.

*Meetings of the Board.* The 33d meeting of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board was held in the Office of the Librarian of Congress on Friday, July 15, 1955. At this session the

Board confirmed the poll votes taken by mail since its last meeting on January 13, 1953, adopted the statement of rules and regulations of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board as drafted, and approved annual reports of operations under the Board for the fiscal years 1953 and 1954.

The following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

"RESOLVED, that the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board record the great loss to the world of music in general and to the Library of Congress in particular in the death on November 4, 1953 of Mrs. Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge, whose unsurpassed generosity and devotion to the art of music made her the first donor to the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board in 1925, when her gifts made possible the establishment of the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation in the Library and the construction of an auditorium for the performance of the concerts. The interest and generosity of this great benefactor developed the Library of Congress into a world center of chamber music, encouraged the composition and performance of many outstanding modern musical works, and greatly contributed to the appreciation and enjoyment of chamber music in this country and to the encouragement of the composers and performers who make it possible. Mrs. Coolidge's active participation in the operations of the Foundation and her additional gifts to the Library of thousands of musical manuscripts have contributed to the development of a memorial that will be an enduring tribute to her and to the art of music."

*Summary of Activities, Fiscal 1955, Supported by Funds Held by the Board.*

1. Support of 3 chairs: American History, Aeronautics, and Geography.
2. Support of 6 consultancies: American historical materials, technical information, science, cataloging of Indonesian materials,

- cataloging of Persian materials, and cataloging of manuscripts.
3. Consultations with specialists in connection with preparation of the *Handbook of Latin American Studies*.
  4. Purchase of over 2,817 Hispanic publications and support of study for improvement of arrangements for acquisition of Hispanic materials.
  5. Support of work concerned with interpretation of Spanish and Portuguese materials.
  6. Maintenance of the Hispanic Society Room.
  7. Acquisition and preparation for service of microfilm and other reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives.
  8. Support of work on the processing and service of American historical materials.
  9. Support of bibliographical research in connection with the Library's atlas collection and Walt Whitman materials.
  10. Presentation of 32 concerts in the Coolidge Auditorium of the Library of Congress and 26 concerts at 19 institutions throughout the country.
  11. Presentation of 12 readings in the Coolidge Auditorium of the Library of Congress.
  12. Honoraria to 4 members of the Library staff for responsibilities, additional to their regular duties, undertaken in connection with the concert program and the poetry readings.
  13. Purchase of equipment for the Library's program for the blind.
  14. Commissioning of 14 original musical compositions.
  15. Repair and preservation of flutes in the Dayton C. Miller Flute Collection.
  16. Presentation and provision for publication of an annual lecture in musicology.
  17. Maintenance of the collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows in the Library.
  18. Presentation of the Thirteenth National Exhibition of Prints.
  19. Purchase of 170 prints for addition to the Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection in the Library.

*Summary of Income and Obligations.*

	Permanent Loan Account	Investment Account	Total
Carried forward from fiscal 1954.....	\$145,102.93	\$15,130.87	\$160,233.80
Adjustment for 1954 obligations.....	234.17	506.11	740.28
Income, fiscal 1955.....	106,400.16	13,072.44	119,472.60
Available for obligation, fiscal 1955.....	\$251,737.26	\$28,709.42	\$280,446.68
Obligations, fiscal 1955.....	112,267.09	8,333.42	120,600.51
Carried forward to fiscal 1956.....	\$139,470.17	\$20,376.00	\$159,846.17

## Appendix II. Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work

### A. RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955, BY SOURCE

	Pieces, 1954	Pieces, 1955
1. By purchase from—		
Ashworth Fund.....	2	.....
Babine Fund.....	1	.....
Copyright Office Reference Materials.....	1, 524	6, 724
Friends of Music.....	.....	.....
Funk Fund.....	1	.....
Gitelson Fund.....	1	.....
Guggenheim Fund.....	.....	.....
Houghton Fund.....	.....	.....
Hubbard Fund.....	2	1
Huntington Fund.....	6	15
Increase of the Law Library.....	3, 461	2, 817
Increase of the Library of Congress General.....	58, 682	69, 943
Koussevitzky Fund.....	421, 100	458, 095
Loeb Fund.....	1	.....
Miller Fund.....	2	1
Pennell Fund.....	22	2
Semitic Fund.....	976	313
Whittall Fund.....	33	.....
Wilbur Fund.....	3	94
	387	722
Total.....	486, 204	538, 727
2. By virtue of law from—		
Books for the Blind.....	2, 651	2, 091
Copyright.....	355, 262	358, 686
Public Printer.....	<sup>1</sup> 335, 036	537, 224
Smithsonian Institution		
Regular deposit.....	5, 620	5, 788
Langley Aeronautical Library.....	216	.....
Total.....	698, 785	903, 789
3. By official donations from—		
Local agencies.....	4, 765	4, 995
State agencies.....	47, 487	53, 523
Transfers from Federal agencies.....	<sup>2</sup> 2, 139, 000	2, 257, 000
Total.....	2, 191, 252	2, 315, 518
4. By exchange from—		
Domestic exchange.....	17, 400	20, 990
Foreign governments (including international exchange).....	385, 404	397, 881
Total.....	402, 804	418, 871
5. By gift from individual and unofficial sources.....	809, 030	1, 163, 687
Total receipts.....	4, 588, 075	5, 340, 592

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted figure.

<sup>2</sup> Adjusted to include estimated newspapers received on transfer and materials immediately segregated for the Duplicates Exchange Collection.

**B. ADDITIONS TO THE COLLECTIONS AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE  
LIBRARY, FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955**

	Additions to the collections		Total contents of the Library	
	1954	1955	1954	1955
Volumes and pamphlets . . . . .	308, 476	357, 741	10, 155, 307	10, 513, 048
Bound newspaper volumes . . . . .	3, 230	4, 533	147, 090	151, 623
Manuscripts (pieces) . . . . .	1, 043, 144	295, 719	14, 282, 594	14, 578, 313
Maps and views . . . . .	65, 324	55, 047	2, 307, 534	2, 362, 581
Microcards . . . . .	1, 548	4, 356	8, 379	12, 735
Microprint cards . . . . .	13, 110	8, 195	56, 604	64, 799
Microfilms (reels and strips) . . . . .	4, 941	11, 241	97, 670	108, 911
Motion pictures (reels) . . . . .	3, 243	2, 034	110, 116	112, 150
Music (volumes and pieces) . . . . .	42, 247	38, 908	2, 002, 277	2, 041, 185
Phonograph recordings (records) . . . . .	26, 888	19, 878	438, 881	458, 759
Photographic negatives, prints and slides . . . . .	4, 121	381, 714	2, 238, 059	2, 619, 773
Prints, fine (pieces) . . . . .	1, 308	676	582, 212	582, 888
Other (broadsides, photostats, posters, etc.) . . . . .	8, 451	26, 300	726, 129	752, 429
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>1, 526, 031</b>	<b>1, 206, 342</b>	<b>33, 152, 852</b>	<b>34, 359, 194</b>

## C. ADDITIONS TO AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE ORIENTALIA COLLECTIONS

	Volumes and pamphlets			Bound newspaper volumes		
	Additions		Total contents, 1955	Additions		Total contents, 1955
	1954	1955		1954	1955	
Far Eastern Languages						
Chinese.....	3, 049	1, 462	296, 463	246	50	477
Japanese.....	12, 222	11, 050	398, 670	0	0	258
Korean.....	1, 400	500	7, 000	0	0	0
Total.....	16, 671	13, 012	702, 133	246	50	735
Near Eastern Languages						
Arabic.....	389	382	12, 242	0	0	415
Armenian.....	117	201	1, 871	0	0	30
Persian.....	464	420	2, 416	0	0	370
Turkish.....	102	192	9, 921	0	0	0
Other.....	17	101	915	0	0	48
Total.....	1, 089	1, 296	27, 365	0	0	830
Southern Asia Languages						
Assamese.....	0	0	10	0	0	0
Bengali.....	10	155	805	8	3	48
Ceylonese.....	0	5	155	3	2	17
Gujarati.....	0	8	1, 208	2	0	92
Hindi.....	250	0	1, 400	10	5	155
Kannada.....	0	0	190	1	0	17
Marathi.....	0	0	350	1	0	26
Nepali.....	0	0	500	0	0	2
Punjabi.....	0	20	70	1	0	11
Sanskrit.....	76	50	1, 250	0	0	0
Tamil.....	0	0	200	2	0	56
Telugu.....	0	0	200	2	2	34
Urdu.....	36	384	1, 434	30	8	204
Other.....	0	0	29	0	2	76
Total.....	372	622	6, 342	60	22	738
Southeast Asia Languages						
Burmese.....	26	25	1, 650	0	0	0
Cambodian.....	5	7	100	0	0	0
Indonesian.....	100	157	1, 250	0	0	0
Laotian.....	0	0	47	0	0	0
Malay.....	5	0	80	0	0	0
Tagalog.....	4	0	103	0	0	0
Thai.....	60	33	5, 550	0	0	0
Vietnamese.....	25	9	225	0	0	0
Other.....	0	2	170	0	0	0
Total.....	225	233	9, 175	0	0	0
Hebraica.....	1, 859	1, 878	54, 145	26	0	260
Total.....	20, 216	17, 041	799, 160	332	72	2, 563



D. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, REFERENCE DEPARTMENT,  
FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955

	1954	1955
Lists and offers scanned . . . . .	21, 590	51, 913
Items searched . . . . .	53, 391	53, 862
Recommendations made for acquisitioning . . . . .	33, 429	56, 380
Items accessioned . . . . .	1, 204, 087	1, 760, 677
Items disposed of . . . . .	1, 591, 820	2, 338, 892
Total man-hours . . . . .	22, 606	22, 942

E. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEAR  
1955

Lists and offers scanned . . . . .	1, 210
Items searched . . . . .	54, 600
Recommendations made for acquisitioning . . . . .	8, 200
Special want-lists prepared . . . . .	22
Total man-hours . . . . .	12, 350

F. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, PROCESSING DEPARTMENT,  
FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955

	1954	1955
Order Division:		
Evaluations . . . . .	321	351
Reference inquiries received and answered by letter (letters) . . . . .	2, 836	2, 568
Order Section:		
Titles searched . . . . .	13, 279	15, 151
Purchase requisitions acted upon . . . . .	19, 354	11, 192
Pieces accessioned . . . . .	111, 144	194, 414
Invoices:		
Received . . . . .	7, 863	9, 494
Cleared . . . . .	8, 531	9, 447
On hand at end of period . . . . .	344	391
Serial Record Division:		
Serial parts processed:		
Pieces processed . . . . .	1, 418, 663	1, 777, 307
Volumes added to classified collections . . . . .	13, 556	14, 479
Total serial parts processed . . . . .	1 1, 432, 219	1, 791, 786
Reference inquiries handled:		
Telephone inquiries . . . . .	32, 068	42, 609
Personal and written inquiries . . . . .	6, 648	3, 312
Total reference inquiries handled . . . . .	38, 716	45, 921
New entries made . . . . .	15, 540	19, 498
Materials awaiting disposition:		
Pieces awaiting first search . . . . .	154, 058	20, 543
Pieces awaiting further search . . . . .	6, 247	20, 846
Pieces awaiting cataloging . . . . .	10, 640	2, 060
Total awaiting disposition . . . . .	170, 945	43, 449
Exchange and Gift Division:		
Exchange Section:		
Correspondence . . . . .	3, 250	3, 909
Request sent (form letters) . . . . .	7, 781	9, 312
Acknowledgments (form letters) . . . . .	1 8, 095	12, 368
Incoming pieces handled . . . . .	2, 275, 798	2, 946, 739
Outgoing pieces handled . . . . .	174, 874	101, 263
Unaccessioned receipts (est.) . . . . .		
Gift Section:		
Correspondence . . . . .	2, 025	2, 176
Requests sent (form letters) . . . . .	1, 871	2, 762
Acknowledgments (form letters) . . . . .	3, 901	4, 438
Incoming pieces handled:		
Gift Section . . . . .	331, 333	857, 750
Manuscripts Division . . . . .	668, 513	265, 106
Total . . . . .	999, 846	1, 112, 856
Unaccessioned gift items (est.) . . . . .	2, 000	1, 500
Monthly Checklist of State Publications:		
Items listed for publication . . . . .	9, 350	9, 471
Titles searched . . . . .	14, 637	
Items requested . . . . .	1, 119	678
Incoming pieces handled . . . . .	50, 858	55, 397

<sup>1</sup> Corrected figure.

# Appendix III. Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs

## A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955

	1954	1955
<i>I Preparation for the Collection</i>		
1. Preliminary Cataloging		
a Searching (Descriptive Cataloging Division)		
1 Titles received	85,957	119,346
2 Titles forwarded	71,629	91,270
3 Titles awaiting searching	76,946	105,022
b Entries prepared		
1 Descriptive Cataloging Division	53,068	62,750
2 Copyright Cataloging Division.	14,151	11,556
3 Total entries prepared	67,219	74,306
4 Titles awaiting preliminary cataloging		
a Descriptive Cataloging Division.	4,404	4,816
b Copyright Cataloging Division	0	0
c Total	4,404	4,816
2 Titles Cataloged		
a Regular Cataloging		
1 Descriptive Cataloging Division	53,278	53,148
2 Copyright Cataloging Division	16,294	13,038
3 Map Division	2,331	1,552
4 Total	71,903	67,738
b Cooperative titles adapted		
1 Descriptive Cataloging Division	4,929	5,422
2 Copyright Cataloging Division	93	193
3 Total	5,022	5,615
c Total titles cataloged.	76,925	73,353
3 Form Card Cataloging		
a Descriptive Cataloging Division	5,064	3,533
b Copyright Cataloging Division	1	1
c Total	5,065	3,534
4 Titles in process		
a Titles cataloged awaiting revision.		
1 Descriptive Cataloging Division	1,914	2,342
2 Copyright Cataloging Division	323	118
3 Total	2,237	2,460
b Titles preliminarily prepared awaiting cataloging		
1 Descriptive Cataloging Division	52,127	61,539
2 Copyright Cataloging Division	609	654
3 Total	52,736	62,193

## A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955—Continued

	1954	1955
4. Titles in process—Continued		
c Titles preliminarily cataloged as Priority 4:		
1 Descriptive Cataloging Division	5,200	6,535
2 Copyright Cataloging Division	0	0
3 Total	5,200	6,535
II <i>Maintenance of Catalogs</i>		
5 Titles recataloged or revised		
a Titles recataloged:		
1 Descriptive Cataloging Division	3,381	3,477
2 Copyright Cataloging Division	207	248
3 Total	3,588	3,725
b Titles revised		
1 Descriptive Cataloging Division	6,657	6,521
2 Copyright Cataloging Division	1,489	901
3 Total	8,146	7,422
c Total titles recataloged and revised	11,734	11,147
6 Titles in process		
a Titles recataloged awaiting revision:		
1 Descriptive Cataloging Division	739	498
2 Copyright Cataloging Division	20	42
3 Total	759	540
III <i>For Other Libraries</i>		
7 Cooperative titles edited		
a Titles edited		
1 Regular	8,565	9,200
2 Motion pictures	3,529	4,291
3 Total	12,094	13,491
b Titles awaiting editing.	154	256
c Number of cooperative libraries supplying copy	110	110
IV <i>Development of Catalog Tools</i>		
8 Authority Cards		
a Established		
1 Descriptive Cataloging Division	28,030	29,833
2 Copyright Cataloging Division	5,473	4,646
3 Total	33,503	34,479
b Changed		
1 Descriptive Cataloging Division	5,274	5,714
2 Copyright Cataloging Division	1,906	1,271
3 Total	7,180	6,985

## B. SUBJECT CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955

1 *Résumé of Activities*

	1954	1955
<i>I Preparation for the Collections</i>		
1 Subject Cataloging		
a Catalog titles classified and subject headed	<sup>1</sup> 71,255	76,930
b Catalog titles awaiting revision	36	38
c Titles awaiting subject cataloging	20,726	17,069
d Total pieces given form card cataloging	<sup>1</sup> 7,150	8,755
e Titles classified as Priority 4	3,510	7,794
f Titles awaiting Priority 4	250	
2. Shelflisting		
a Titles shelflisted	59,232	65,163
b Volumes and pieces shelflisted	96,832	110,126
c Other shelflisting	9,078	12,012
d Other shelflisting (volumes)	7,302	9,071
e Titles awaiting shelflisting	8,951	7,805
f Volumes and pieces awaiting shelflisting	21,559	13,130
3. Labeling:		
a Volumes labeled	283,418	313,988
b Volumes awaiting labeling	10,059	12,240
<i>II Maintenance of Catalogs</i>		
4. Titles recataloged or revised		
a Titles recataloged	3,824	4,427
b Titles revised	15,265	19,254
c Total titles recataloged and revised	19,089	23,681
d Titles awaiting recataloging or review	147	524
5 Reshelflisting		
a Titles reshelflisted	6,096	5,635
b Volumes reshelflisted	10,309	10,589
c Titles awaiting reshelflisting or review	3,583	4,969
d Volumes awaiting reshelflisting or review.	4,909	5,768
<i>III For Other Libraries</i>		
6. Decimal Classification		
a Titles classified	30,509	20,744
b Titles awaiting classification	20	
7 Cooperative titles edited		
a Regular	8,565	9,200
b Motion pictures	3,529	4,291
c. Total titles edited	12,094	13,491
<i>IV Development of Cataloging Tools</i>		
8 Subject headings:		
a Established	2,360	2,732
b Canceled or changed	156	209
9 Class numbers		
a Established	905	1,453
b Changed	179	323

<sup>1</sup> *Adjusted figures*

2. *Material Shelvested*<sup>1</sup> During Fiscal Years 1954 and 1955, and Approximate Total Number of Volumes in the Classified Collections of the Library of Congress by Class, as of June 30, 1955

	1954		1955		Total volumes
	Titles	Volumes	Titles	Volumes	
A Polygraphy	390	3,827	595	3,337	212,503
B-BJ Philosophy	1,398	1,855	1,344	2,029	74,068
BL-BX Religion	2,821	4,316	3,595	5,451	245,631
C History, auxiliary sciences	553	972	680	1,385	98,724
D History (except American)	5,463	9,152	6,831	11,106	366,694
E-F American history	1,667	3,782	2,425	5,213	323,613
G Geography-anthropology	3,040	4,997	2,753	4,213	106,586
H Social science	6,958	17,751	8,882	21,645	975,891
J Political science	1,728	7,686	1,949	7,213	402,150
L Education	1,633	4,559	1,461	4,094	214,227
M Music	6,906	15,140	7,174	14,401	194,330
N Fine arts	1,713	2,555	1,442	3,101	118,255
P Language and literature	13,753	17,318	11,943	16,582	766,592
Q Science	3,358	6,801	3,186	7,325	377,158
R Medicine	1,330	2,492	1,498	3,108	162,793
S Agriculture	1,455	3,882	1,645	3,060	179,688
T Technology	4,229	9,183	5,298	11,960	407,460
U Military science	505	1,875	710	2,333	86,067
V Naval science	300	783	365	938	49,603
Z Bibliography	1,212	3,810	1,423	4,103	228,530
Inc Incunabula	10	10	2	2	445
Total	60,422	122,786	65,201	132,599	5,591,008

<sup>1</sup> Includes monographs and:

1. Bound volumes of serials recorded in the Serial Record Division

2. Musical scores classified in the Copyright Cataloging Division.

3. Maps and atlases classified in the Map Division.

3. *Number of Titles Classified by Decimal Classification (Fiscal Years 1930 to 1955)*

April 1-June 30, 1930	3,917	1944	34,328
1931	31,285	1945	32,020
1932	33,829	1946	32,292
1933	33,251	1947	30,184
1934	42,314	1948	30,499
1935	34,709	1949	31,151
1936	34,267	1950	31,785
1937	33,371	1951	30,453
1938	34,060	1952	26,280
1939	27,436	1953	33,799
1940	28,977	1954	30,509
1941	27,939	1955	20,744
1942	32,512		
1943	27,594	Total	789,505

## C MAINTENANCE OF CATALOGS, FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955

	1954	1955
Card Preparation Section <sup>1</sup>		
1 Cards in process, beginning of fiscal year	110, 432	117, 044
2 Cards prepared for filing		
a Official Catalog	416, 425	449, 939
b Main Catalog	371, 555	362, 987
c Annex Catalog	296, 982	355, 846
d Music Catalog	95, 204	93, 022
e Process Information File	224, 850	220, 509
f Special Catalog	404, 437	472, 069
g Total cards prepared for filing	1, 809, 453	2, 071, 416
h Corrections made	59, 275	21, 702
1. Cards canceled	38, 682	30, 723
3. Cards in process, end of fiscal year	<sup>2</sup> 70, 434	19, 688
Filing Section <sup>3</sup>		
1. Unfiled cards on hand, beginning of fiscal year	105, 434	106, 776
2 Cards filed		
a Official Catalog	425, 591	454, 450
b Main Catalog	371, 566	375, 903
c Annex Catalog	287, 633	304, 492
d Music Catalog	94, 034	99, 592
e Process Information File	223, 031	220, 509
f Total cards filed	1, 401, 855	1, 454, 946
3 Unfiled cards on hand, end of fiscal year	106, 776	<sup>4</sup> 134, 043

<sup>1</sup> Cards prepared for filing include all cards handled by Card Preparation Section main, subject, and added entries; printed, typed, and form cross-references, descriptive, subject, and series authority cards, revised and corrected reprints; corrected replacements, refiles, preliminary cards, unbound serials form cards

<sup>2</sup> Corrected figure.

<sup>3</sup> Cards prepared for special catalogs are not filed by the Filing Section

<sup>4</sup> Unfiled cards on hand in the general catalogs were as follows Official Catalog, 7,453 cards, Main Catalog, 916 cards, Annex Catalog, 121,186, and Music Division Catalogs, 4,488 There were no unfiled cards in the Process Information File

"Unfiled cards on hand" does not include the 1939-47 Annex arrearage from which 6,292 cards were filed in fiscal 1952, leaving an estimated remainder of 324,000 cards in this particular arrearage

D STATISTICS OF THE UNION CATALOG DIVISION, FISCAL YEARS 1954  
AND 1955

	1954	1955
<b>I Cards Received</b>		
<i>Main Entry Cards</i>		
Library of Congress printed cards	66,861	76,183
Library of Congress nonprinted cards	5,658	11,015
Cards contributed by other libraries	449,826	439,991
Titles clipped and pasted from book catalogs of other libraries		
Cards typed for entries located through specific inquiry	1,334	1,559
Entries copied from regional union catalogs	99,379	107,617
Festschriften <sup>1</sup>	81	113
<i>Added Entry and Cross-Reference Cards</i>		
Library of Congress printed added entry cards for personal and corporate authors	12,778	14,225
Library of Congress printed cross-reference cards	18,917	18,453
Cross-reference cards made by Union Catalog staff	716	1,278
<i>Replacement Cards</i>		
Corrected and revised reprints for Library of Congress titles	21,644	23,806
Corrected and revised Library of Congress added entry cards	4,855	4,774
<b>Total cards received</b>	<b>2 682,049</b>	<b>2 699,014</b>
<b>II Cards Filed</b>		
<i>National Union Catalog</i>		
Cards filed into National Union Catalog from the Supplement	748,082	575,690
Cards removed as duplicates during filing	248,820	232,010
Total number of cards in National Union Catalog	11,869,866	12,213,546
<i>Supplements</i>		
Cards filed into Supplements	572,631	762,738
Cards removed as duplicates from Supplements	134,602	163,429
Cards removed for filing into National Union Catalog	748,082	575,690
Total number of cards in Supplements	909,383	4 1,263,344
<b>III Cards in Auxiliary Catalogs</b>		
Slavic Union Catalog	315,349	334,689
Hebraic Union Catalog	50,897	55,789
Japanese Union Catalog	91,434	92,869
Chinese Union Catalog	29,808	32,944
<b>Total number of cards in Auxiliary Catalogs</b>	<b>487,488</b>	<b>516,291</b>
<b>IV Services</b>		
Titles searched	15,918	18,861
Titles located	11,261	13,331
Titles not located	4,657	5,530

<sup>1</sup> Festschriften was omitted in error last year<sup>2</sup> Includes 30,489 cards transferred to the Slavic, Hebraic, etc., Union Catalogs<sup>3</sup> Includes 34,675 cards transferred to the Slavic, Hebraic, etc., Union Catalogs<sup>4</sup> Adjusted in accordance with actual measurement of June 30



## E. PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955

	1954	1955
Items sorted or arranged	5,340,800	5,422,113
Items cataloged		
Preliminary	24,944	14,818
Descriptive	4,388	4,698
Subject	7,669	11,957
Shelflisted	51,876	10,995
Recataloged	1,267	945
Other finding aids prepared		
Cards	36,437	28,283
Pages	1,081	1,358
Authorities established	1,550	1,142
Items or containers labeled	102,996	77,708
New items or containers filed or shelved	3,077,004	3,785,759
Volumes or items prepared for		
Binding	46,358	40,402
Lamination	35,382	27,118
Other treatment	11,435	16,900
Cards filed and arranged	572,652	475,660
Total man-hours devoted to processing	84,836	87,748

## F PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEAR 1955

Items sorted and arranged	194,137
Items cataloged	
Descriptive (temporary)	6,056
Shelflisted	29,833
Other finding aids prepared	
Index cards to Latin American law and legal periodicals	9,826
Items or containers labeled	30,833
New items or containers filed or shelved	140,211
Volumes or items prepared for binding	4,300
Cards arranged and filed	105,843

## Appendix IV. Statistics of Binding, 1955

	1954	1955
Volumes transmitted to the Bindery		
Full binding		
Books	22,679	19,777
Newspapers	3,897	3,489
Quarter-binding	23,668	31,617
Total new binding	50,244	54,883
Rebinding	8,340	6,489
Total volumes transmitted	58,584	61,372
Volumes returned from the Bindery		
Full binding		
Books	19,798	21,750
Newspapers	3,787	3,407
Quarter-binding	25,997	30,607
Total new binding	49,582	55,764
Rebinding	6,801	8,995
Total volumes returned	56,383	64,759
Pamphlets stitched in covers	29,209	28,289
Rare books repaired, cleaned, and conditioned	2,141	2,180
Other books repaired without rebinding	14,318	15,777
Prints and fine arts items given preservative treatment	29,492	25,936
Manuscripts restored and repaired	53,087	74,028
Maps mounted, laminated and conditioned	45,550	36,742

## Appendix V. Statistics of Card Distribution

### A TOTAL INCOME FROM SALES OF CARDS AND TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

	1954	1955
Sales (regular)	\$965,497 33	\$1,043,217 72
Sales (to U S Government libraries)	93,303 68	109,838 78
Sales (to foreign libraries)	19,181 95	24,135 28
Total gross sales	11,077,982 96	11,177,191 78

<sup>1</sup> These figures represent total sales before allowing credits and adjustments

#### ANALYSIS OF TOTAL INCOME

Card sales (gross)	\$916,951 54	\$968,433 93
Near-print publications	7,458 81	5,304 27
Author Catalog	82,105 00	93,868 00
<i>Motion Pictures and Filmstrips, Music and Phonorecords, Maps and Atlases</i>	1,116 25	1,675 50
Subject Catalog	28,802 50	46,502 50
New Serial Titles	23,955 50	24,160 00
Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog	8,336 90	1,340 25
U S Atlases	285 00	47 50
Postage	8,971 46	35,859 83
Total	1,077,982 96	1,177,191 78

#### ADJUSTMENT OF TOTAL SALES

Total gross sales before adjustments			\$1,177,191 78
Adjustments	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Discount</i>	
Cards returned	\$3,934 34		
Publications returned	81 27		
Cancellation of subscriptions			
Author Catalog	1,079 25		
Subject Catalog	597 50		
Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog	35 00		
New Serial Titles	715 00		
U S Government discount		\$9,527 37	
Total	6,442 36	9,527 37	15,969 73
Net sales			1,161,222 05

## B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS

	1955			
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	Amount
Class 1 Regular orders	\$0.10 .08 .06 .05 .03 .035 .018	911,252 16,817 3,297,817 1 4,339 . .	17,171,104 33,224	\$91,125 20 1,345 36 197,869 02 05 130 17 600,988 64 598 03
Total		4,230,226	17,204,328	892,056 47
Class 3 Series orders	.10 .08 .07 .06 .035 .018	78 66,988 43,566 671 . .	452,552 5	7 80 5,359 04 3,049 62 40 26 15,839 32 09
Total		111,303	452,557	24,296 13
Class 4. Subject orders	075 065 06 055 05 02 035	3,307 79,108 39 1 12,436 172,929 .	51,135	248 02 5,142 02 2 34 06 621 80 3,458 58 1,789 73
Total		267,820	51,135	11,262 55
Class 5. Agriculture cards	055 035	19,767	36,302	1,087 19 1,270 57
Total		19,767	36,302	2,357 76
Class 9: Miscellaneous				165 29
Class 11 Blank and waste cards				1,710 60
Class 12 Phonorecord cards	10 06 02 01 035	1,006 2,862 17,681 1,000 .	24,260	100 60 171 72 353 62 10 00 849 10
Total		22,549	24,260	1,485 04
Class 21 Photostats	20 10	171 23,886		34 20 2,388 60
Total		24,057		2,422 80

## B ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS—Continued

	1955			
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	Amount
Class 22 Film cards	<sup>1</sup> \$0 20	1, 658	9, 948	\$331 60
	<sup>1</sup> . 16	8, 202	49, 212	1, 312 32
	<sup>1</sup> . 10	16, 097	97, 804	1, 609 70
	. 10	1, 538		153 80
	06	7, 743		464 58
	05	9, 665		483 25
	02	83, 194		1, 663 88
	01	350, 126		3, 501 26
	03	20, 416		612 48
	035		40, 921	1, 432 23
Total	.	498, 639	197, 885	11, 565 10
Class 23 Chinese and Japanese	06	1, 584		95 04
	03	75, 540		2, 266 20
	01	641		6 41
	035		5, 632	197. 12
Total		77, 765	5, 632	2, 564 77
Class 24 Armed Forces Medical Library cards (Multilith)	. 01	226, 018		2, 260 18
Total cards	23, 450, 243		\$952, 146 69	
Class 6 Proofsheets	2, 188, 309		16, 287 24	
Total sales			968, 433 93	
Class 30 L. C. Catalog Books—Authors Annual				\$11, 155 00
Class 31 L. C. Catalog: Books—Authors Monthlies and Quarterlies				3, 457 00
Class 32 L. C. Catalog Books—Authors All issues				79, 256 00
Class 33 Motion Pictures and Filmstrips, Maps and Atlases, Music and Phonorecords				1, 675 50
Class 34 U. S. Atlases				47 50
Class 40 L. C. Catalog Books—Subjects				46, 502 50
Class 45 New Serial Titles (All issues)				14, 845 00
Class 46 New Serial Titles (Annual cumulation)				9, 315 00
Class 95 Information Bulletin				158 00
Class 96 Near-print Publications				5, 146 27
Class 97 Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog				1, 340 25
Class 98 Postage Charged				35, 859 83
Total gross sales				1, 177, 191 78

<sup>1</sup> Set

## C CARDS DISTRIBUTED

	1954	1955
Cards sold	22, 340, 089	23, 450, 243
Cards supplied to other sources		
To depository libraries	1, 878, 544	1, 390, 968
For Library of Congress catalogs	1, 320, 661	1, 977, 892
To other divisions in Library of Congress	365, 683	380, 249
To South American institutions and other foreign institutions	106, 919	134, 309
To U. S. Government libraries	99, 965	121, 311
To cooperating libraries	90, 583	95, 809
To individuals (book donors, publishers, etc.)	1, 285	47, 679
Total	3, 863, 640	4, 148, 217
Total cards distributed	26, 203, 729	27, 598, 460
Cards received from the bindery	35, 345, 328	35, 757, 862
Less cards distributed	26, 203, 729	27, 598, 460
Cards added to stock	9, 141, 599	8, 159, 402
Author-title searches	1, 488, 279	1, 493, 095
Serial number orders	3, 054, 671	3, 313, 471
New subscribers added		
Regular	404	426
Foreign	35	39
U. S. Government libraries	43	62
Firms and individuals	160	137
Total	642	664

## D PRINTING AND REPRINTING OF CATALOG CARDS

New Cards Printed During Fiscal Years 1954 and 1955

Series	Number of titles printed	
	1954	1955
Regular	54, 465	64, 106
Cross-references	18, 825	18, 500
U. S. Government libraries	803	997
American libraries	9, 686	10, 644
Film	4, 749	4, 960
Sound recordings	1, 032	1, 128
Chinese, Japanese and Korean (Multilith)	10, 395	8, 938
Cards for Talking Books and Books in Raised Characters		568
Total	99, 955	109, 841
<i>Titles Reprinted by Government Printing Office</i>		
Daily reprints	22, 943	24, 618
Special reprints	17, 127	13, 844
Revised reprints	11, 896	10, 620
Corrected reprints	1, 580	1, 527
Total	53, 546	50, 609
<i>Multilith Printing by Card Division (Reprints)</i>		
Offsets (title units)	88, 240	100, 368

# Appendix VI. List of Publications, Fiscal Year 1955

## A PUBLICATIONS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS<sup>1</sup>

*Aeronautical Sciences and Aviation in the Soviet Union A Bibliography* Compiled by Beirha Kuchicov 1955 274 p Processed Paper \$2 00

*Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1954* 1955 178 p Cloth \$2 25

*Annual Report of the Register of Copyrights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1954* 1955 13 p Paper Free

*Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog, 1953 1954* 925 p Cloth \$17 50 (plus 40 cents postage) For sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D C

*Bibliographic Services Related to Government Sponsored Research in the Library of Congress* Reprinted from the *Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress June 30, 1954* 1955 16 p Paper Limited free distribution by the Technical Information Division

*Bibliography of Periodical Literature on the Near and Middle East* Prepared by the Near East Section. Nos 31-34 1954-55 Reprinted from *The Middle East Journal*, Vol 8, Nos 3-4, and Vol. 9, Nos 1-2 Available to depository libraries, and limited distribution by the Near East Section, Orientalia Division

*Bibliography of Translations from Russian Scientific and Technical Literature* Prepared by the Scientific Translations Center under the sponsorship of the National Science Foundation and the Atomic Energy Commission List Nos 9-20 (June 1954-June 1955) 1954-55 \$3 00 a year or 25 cents an issue  
Author Index List Nos 1-15, October 1953-December 1954 1955 Paper

*The Card Catalogs of the Library of Congress A Brief Description* 1955 30 p Paper 30 cents

*Catalog of Copyright Entries Third Series<sup>2</sup>*

Part 1, Nos 1-2 Books, Pamphlets, and Serials, including Contributions to Periodicals. January-December 1954 1712 p

Part 2, Nos 1-2 Periodicals January-December 1954 345 p

Parts 3-4, Nos 1-2 Dramas and Works Prepared for Oral Delivery January-December 1954 174 p

Part 5A, Nos 1-2 Published Music January-December 1954 900 p

Part 5B, Nos 1-2 Unpublished Music January-December 1954 798 p.

Part 5C, Nos 1-2 Renewal Registrations—Music January-December 1954. 177 p

Part 6, Nos 1-2 Maps January-December 1954 136 p

Parts 7-11A, Nos 1-2 Works of Art, Reproductions of Works of Art, Scientific and Technical Drawings, Photographic Works, Prints and Pictorial Illustrations January-December 1954 295 p

Part 11B, Nos 1-2 Commercial Prints and Labels January-December 1954 226 p

Parts 12-13, Nos 1-2 Motion Pictures January-December 1954 136 p

*Catalog of the Jean Hersholt Collection of Hans Christian Andersen* Original manuscripts, letters, first editions, presentation copies, and related materials 1954 97 p Paper. \$1 25

*Catalog of the Thirteenth National Exhibition of Prints Made During the Current Year, Held at the Library of Congress, May 1 to September 1, 1955* 1955 19 p Paper Free

*Cataloging Service* Bulletin Nos 33, 34 (October 1954, March 1955) 1954-55 Free to subscribers to the Card Distribution Service  
*Chinese Scientific and Technical Serial Publications in the Collections of the Library of Congress* 1955 55 p Paper 40 cents

- Annual subscription price for complete yearly *Catalog of Copyright Entries* is \$20 00, payable to the Register of Copyrights, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D C

<sup>1</sup> All priced processed publications are for sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D C All other priced publications are for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U S Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D C, unless otherwise indicated Free publications should be requested from the Office of the Secretary, Library of Congress, unless otherwise indicated

*Classification Schedules*

- Class N Fine Arts* Third Edition (with supplementary pages) 1922 Reprinted, 1955 165, 63 p Paper \$1 75
- Class P, P-PA Philology, Linguistics, Classical Philology, Classical Literature* (with supplementary pages) 1928 Reprinted, 1955 16, 447, 25 p Paper \$3 50
- Class Q Science* Fifth Edition (with supplementary pages) 1950. Reprinted, 1954 215 p Paper \$1 25
- Class Z Bibliography and Library Science.* Third Edition, January 1926 1927 Reprinted, 1954 153 p Paper \$1 00
- Cumulative Supplement to the Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress* Supplement to the Sixth Edition, January–December 1954. 1955. 139 p. Paper 35 cents  
January–June 1955 1955
- The *Cumulative Supplement* appears monthly and is cumulated each month from January through the June issue, the July to November issues cumulate again from July. The December 1954 issue covers a 1-year cumulation
- The Sixth Edition of *Subject Headings* is now in preparation Until its publication, this supplement is to be used with the Fifth Edition and its supplements of July 1947 to December 1953, all of which will be incorporated in the Sixth Edition, and with the January–December 1954 supplement to the Sixth Edition
- Digest of Public General Bills with Index* (83d Congress, 2d Session) No 6 (January–June 1954), No 7, final issue 1954 Paper
- Digest of Public General Bills and Selected Resolutions with Indexes* (84th Congress, 1st Session) Nos 1–5 (January–May 1955) 1955 Paper Single copy prices vary, \$6 50 subscription for each session, domestic, \$8 50 foreign
- East European Accessions List* Vol. 3, Nos 5–14 (May–December 1954), Vol. 4, Nos 1–4 (January–April 1955) 1954–55 Paper Single copy prices vary, \$7 00 a year domestic, \$8 50 foreign
- Guide to the Special Collections of Prints & Photographs in the Library of Congress* Compiled by Paul Vanderbilt 1955 200 p Paper, \$1 25
- Handbook of Latin American Studies* 1951 No. 17, 1954 305 p Cloth \$8 50 For sale by the University of Florida Press, Gainesville, Fla

*Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe* Library of Congress—Mid-European Law Project Edited by Vladimir Gsovski Vol II, Nos 7–12 (July–December, 1954), and Vol III, Nos 1–6 (January–June, 1955) 1954–55 Processed Free Distributed by the Mid-European Studies Center, 4 West 57th Street, New York, N Y

——— Subject-Index Vol II, Nos 1–12 1954 5 p

*Information Bulletin* Vol 13, Nos 27–52 (July 6–December 27, 1954), and Vol 14, Nos. 1–26 (January 3–June 27, 1955) 1954–55 52 nos Processed \$2 00 a year.

*Infrared. A Bibliography* By Clement R Brown 1954 374 p Paper

*Introduction to Asia A Selective Guide to Background Reading* By L King Quan 1955 214 p Paper \$1 00

*L C Classification—Additions and Changes* Nos 94–97 (April–June 1954–January–March 1955) 1954–55. 40 cents a copy, \$1 50 a year domestic, \$2 00 foreign

*Library of Congress Catalog—Books Authors* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards July, August, October, November, and December 1954, January, February, April, and May 1955 9 monthly issues April–June, July–September 1954, and January–March 1955 3 quarterly issues 1954–55 \$100 00 (plus \$3 00 postage) a year for 9 monthly and 3 quarterly issues, together with annual cumulation and the separately issued *Maps and Atlases, Motion Pictures and Filmstrips, and Music and Phonorecords* catalogs appearing during the year \$50.00 (plus \$3 00 postage) for extra copies of the entire publication, \$60 00 (plus \$2 00 postage) for the monthly and quarterly issues only, \$65 00 (plus \$1 50 postage) for the annual cumulation only

Annual issue 1953 1954  
3 volumes 2,654 p Cloth

Annual issue 1954 1955  
3 volumes 2,687 p Cloth

*Subjects*\* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards July–September 1954, January–March, and April–June 1955 1954–55

\*No annual volume of the *Subject Catalog* was published for 1954 because of the publication in 20 volumes of the 5-year cumulative *Subject Catalog* for the years 1950–54 inclusive



- \$135 00 (plus \$1 50 postage) a year for 3 quarterly issues and annual cumulation, \$67 50 (plus \$1.50 postage) for extra copies of the entire publication  
Annual issue 1952 1953  
3 volumes 3,142 p Cloth  
Annual issue 1953 1954  
3 volumes 2,472 p Cloth  
*Maps and Atlases* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards January-June 1954 1954 \$3 00 (plus 25 cents postage) a year for the semiannual issue and the paperbound annual cumulation.  
Annual issue 1954 1955  
100 p  
*Motion Pictures and Filmstrips* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards April June, July-September 1954, and January March 1955 1954-55 \$7 50 (plus 50 cents postage) a year for 3 quarterly issues and paperbound annual cumulation  
Annual issue 1954 1955  
215 p  
*Music and Phonorecords* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards January-June 1954 1954 \$4 25 (plus 25 cents postage) a year for the semiannual issue and the paperbound annual cumulation  
Annual issue 1954 1955  
208 p  
*Map Collections in the United States and Canada.* By Marie Cleckner Goodman Reprinted from *Surveying and Mapping*, Vol XV, No 1 (January-March 1955), p 30-35 1955 Paper Limited free distribution by the Map Division.  
*Monthly Checklist of State Publications*, Vol. 45, Nos 7-12 (July-December 1954), and Vol 46, Nos 1-6 (January-June 1955). 1954-55 15 cents a copy, \$1 50 a year domestic, \$2 25 foreign  
Index Vol 45, 1954 1955 p 421-494. Paper 40 cents a copy.  
*Monthly List of Russian Accessions*, Vol 7, Nos 3-12 (June-December 1954, January-March 1955), Vol 8, Nos. 1-2 (April-May 1955) 1954-55 Single copy prices vary, \$9 00 a year domestic, \$11 00 foreign.  
*New Serial Titles*, Vol 2, Nos 5-6 (May-June 1954); July 1954-June 1955 1954-55 Monthly issues and annual volume Paper \$40 00 for monthly issues and annual volume, \$25 00 for annual volume only  
*First Series* 1954 Cumulation. 1955. 376 p  
*Classed Subject Arrangement* January-May 1955 1955 84 p. Monthly. Subscription price \$25 00 a year  
*Notes and Decisions on the Application of the Decimal Classification Third Series*, Nos. 11-13 (July, October 1954, January 1955) 1954-55 Single copy prices vary, 30 cents a year domestic, 40 cents foreign  
*Pictorial Americana* A Select List of Photographic Negatives in the Prints and Photographs Division of the Library of Congress. Second Edition Compiled by Milton Kaplan Edited by Charles G. LaHood, Jr. 1955. 68 p. Paper 25 cents For sale by the Photoduplication Service.  
*Polish Abbreviations* A Selective List Compiled by Janina Wojcicka. 1955 122 p. Processed Paper 90 cents  
*Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*. Vol. 11, No 4 (August 1954) with Index to Vol 11, Vol 12, Nos 1-3 (November 1954, February and May 1955). 1954-55 Published as a supplement to the *Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress* Single copy prices vary; \$1 75 per year, including the *Annual Report*, domestic, \$2 25 foreign  
*Research and Information on Africa: Continuing Sources* 1954 70 p Paper. 45 cents  
*Scientific and Technical Serial Publications; Soviet Union 1945-1953* Prepared under the Sponsorship of The National Science Foundation Special Supplement to *Monthly List of Russian Accessions* 1954 118 p. Paper 60 cents  
*Scientific and Technical Serial Publications; United States, 1950-1953* Prepared under the Sponsorship of The National Science Foundation 1954. 238 p Paper \$1.25.  
*Select List of Unlocated Research Books, No. 18.* 1954 56 p Processed Paper Limited free distribution by the Union Catalog Division  
*Selective Checklist of Prints and Photographs Recently Cataloged and Made Available for Reference, Lots 4121-4801* 1954 87 p. Processed. Paper 70 cents  
*Sixty American Poets, 1896-1944* Selected, with preface and critical notes by Allen Tate Revised Edition 1954 155 p Paper \$1 00  
*Some Aspects of the Use of the Flutes in the Sacred Choral and Vocal Works of Johann Sebastian Bach* By Albert Riemenschneider. 1950 Reprinted 1954 23 p Free

- Southern Asia: Publications in Western Languages, A Quarterly Accessions List.* Vol 3, Nos 2-4 (April, July, October 1954), Vol 4, Nos 1-2 (January, April 1955) 1954-55 Processed Paper 50 cents a copy, \$2 00 a year domestic
- Special Facilities for Research (Study Rooms—Study Tables—Reserve Shelves).* 1950 Revised 1954 6 p Paper Free
- Symbols used in the National Union Catalog of the Library of Congress* Sixth Edition Revised 1954 75 p Paper Limited free distribution by the Union Catalog Division
- The United States Quarterly Book Review* Vol 10, Nos 2-4, and Vol 11, Nos 1-2 1954-55 Published for the Library of Con-

- gress and sold by the Swallow Press, Denver, Colo \$1.00 a copy; \$3 75 a volume domestic, \$4.50 foreign
- Walt Whitman A Catalog Based upon the Collections of The Library of Congress* With Notes on Whitman Collections and Collectors. 1955 147 p Paper. 65 cents
- Walt Whitman Man, Poet, Philosopher* Three Lectures Presented under the Auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund 1955 53 p. Paper 25 cents
- Words and Music* A lecture delivered at the Library of Congress, December 10, 1953, by Archibald T Davison. 1954 24 p Paper. Free

## B. PUBLICATIONS IN PREPARATION AND IN PRESS AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR 1955

### Reference Department

- Bibliography on Petroleum in the U S S R.  
List of Russian Abbreviations, revised edition

### General Reference and Bibliography Division:

- Current National Bibliographies  
Guide to American History and Civilization  
Foreign Affairs. Bibliographic Guide to Sources

- Foreign Language-English Dictionaries  
Introduction to Europe Supplement, 1955  
Documents of International Meetings, 1953

### Hispanic Foundation

- Bibliography for United Nations Demographic Yearbook, 1955  
List of Spanish Residencias 1516-1775

### Loan Division

- Library and Reference Facilities in the Area of the District of Columbia, 5th edition

### Manuscripts Division

- Calendar of the Mexican Manuscripts in the Harkness Collection

### Map Division

- List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress Volume 5, World Atlases Received since 1920  
Treasure Maps in the Library of Congress  
Aeronautical Charts An Annotated List of References  
U S G S Topographic Maps Illustrating Rural Settlement Patterns (To be published by the National Research Council)

### Rare Books Division

- American Imprints in the Library of Congress, 1662-1799, Supplementing Evans' American Bibliography

### Science Division

- Biological Science Serial Publications A World List, 1950-54

### Slavic and East European Division

- Geography of Yugoslavia A Selective Bibliography  
Survey of Slavic Studies in Germany  
Czech and Slovak Abbreviations. A Selective List

### Stack and Reader Division

- Libraries and Library Services on Film A Select List

### Division for the Blind

- Catalog of Press Braille Books Provided by the Library of Congress Cumulative Supplement, 1948-54  
A Manual on Library Work for the Blind  
Union Catalog of Hand-Copied Books in Braille

## PROCESSING DEPARTMENT

### Descriptive Cataloging Division

- Rules for Descriptive Cataloging Portuguese translation  
Rules for Descriptive Cataloging Manuscripts Preliminary edition  
Rules for Descriptive Cataloging: Pictures, Designs, and other Two-dimensional Representations Preliminary edition

*Subject Cataloging Division*

Subject Headings used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress, 6th edition  
Classification Schedules

Outline of the Library of Congress Classification, 2d edition

Class E-F, History American, 3d edition

*Card Division*

Card Division Manual

*Union Catalog Division*

Select List of Unlocated Research Books, #19, 1955

Newspapers on Microfilm, 3d edition

## COPYRIGHT OFFICE

Decisions of the United States Courts involving Copyright, 1953-54 (Bulletin #29)

Decisions of the United States Courts involving Copyright, Cumulative Index, 1909-54  
Bibliography of Design Protection

## LAW LIBRARY

*Foreign Law Section*

Nationality Legislation in Eastern Europe  
New York, Praeger 1 v

To be published as Praeger Publications in Russian History and World Communism, no 27 Covers 10 countries

Bibliography of Legal Sources in Eastern Europe New York, Praeger 9 v

To be published as Praeger Publications in Russian History and World Communism, nos 18-26 Each volume will cover one country

## C REPORTS OF THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF CONGRESS

The following list is limited to reports that were published with specific acknowledgment to the Legislative Reference Service

## DAILY CONGRESSIONAL RECORD

"Analysis of Agricultural Appropriation Act, Public Law 40" By Elizabeth Elward June 20, 1955, p A4463

"Analysis of Joint Resolution" (S Jt Res 100, 83d Congress) By the American Law Division March 24, 1955. p A3052-53

"Analysis of the Constitutional and Legislative Provisions Which Exist and Can Be Invoked to Protect and Indemnify Residents of New York Living along the Shores of Lake Ontario for Damages Resulting from the Pending St Lawrence Development Project" By James P Radigan, Jr March 14, 1955, p A1720-21

"Budget Deficit in 1953 (or Most Recent Year) of Countries Scheduled to Receive Economic Aid under 1955 Authorization" (table) By John C Jackson July 14, 1954, p 9986

"Chronological History of Legislation Proposing the Exchange of Surplus Agricultural Commodities for Foreign Currencies" (memorandum). By Samuel H. Still August 7, 1954, p 12972

"The Civilian Conservation Corps after 22 Years" By Harris Collingwood March 28, 1955, p A2148

"A Comparison of Armed Forces and Merchant Marine Personnel's Benefits Accrued during World War II" By Julius W Hobson March 23, 1955, p A2023-28

"Dinosaur National Monument" By the American Law Division March 28, 1955, p 3231-32

"Extracts from Opinion, May 13, 1953, (on the question Would the Civil Aeronautics Board Have Authority to Obligate the Funds for Subsidies Without Action Directly from Congress?)" By James P Radigan, Jr June 16, 1955, p 7231

"Foreign Agents Registration Act" By Mary Louise Ramsey January 24, 1955, p A437

"Foreign Aid Programs and the State of Wisconsin" By Elden E Billings April 21, 1955, p 4135-36

"Foreign Trade and Milwaukee" By Harold T. Lamar and Howard S Piquet January 14, 1955, p A181-92

"The Historical Development of the Conference Committee" By George B Galloway March 8, 1955, p A1552-57

(Information on Eleven Questions Concerning Alaska) By Theodore W Stedrick May 10, 1955, p 5057

"Is Congress Obligated to Appropriate Subsidies to Enable the Civil Aeronautics Board to Provide Allowances to Carriers to Pay Their

Federal Income Taxes?" By James P Radigan, Jr June 14, 1955, p 6919

(List of Spanish-American War Veterans Who Served in the House of Representatives ) By Frank J Bertalan February 14, 1955, p 1293-94 (Letter over signature of Dr Griffith )

"Members of the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission since its Establishment" By Harris Collingwood May 27, 1955, p 6139

"Power of the Civil Aeronautics Board to Obligate the United States for Subsidy Payments under the Proposed Reorganization Plan and under S. 1360 of the 83d Congress" By James P Radigan, Jr June 16, 1955, p 7231

"Proposed Changes in Method of Electing the President and Vice President of the United States" By Samuel H Still March 23, 1955, p 3052-53

"Public Law 24, the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act" By Elizabeth Elward May 16, 1955, p A3352-54

"Reply to the Criticism of Messrs Stuart G Tipton and Russell S Bernard of the Air Transport Association of America of My Memorandums of May 13 and 19, 1953" By James P Radigan, Jr June 16, 1955, p 7231-32

"Report on a Minimum Wage Rate Survey" By Sar A Levitan April 26, 1955, p A2767-70

"Senate Election Cases, 1789-1951, Containing (1) List of Senators since 1789 Whose Seats Have Been Contested, (2) List of Senate Expulsion Cases since 1789; (3) Statistics on Senate Election Cases" By William R Tansill August 2, 1954, p. 12361-74

"Statement prepared by the Legislative Reference Service in the Library of Congress on Certain Aspects of the Rubber Facilities Disposal Price" By John C Jackson March 22, 1955, p 2883

"A Study of Techniques Employed in Efforts at Major Copyright Law Revision since 1909" By Freeman W Sharp June 23, 1955, p A4586-90, June 28, 1955, p A4713-16, July 12, 1955, p A5080-85

"Tabulation of Postwar Aid Rendered Other Countries by the United States, Status as of December 31, 1954" By Hermann Ficker. June 2, 1955, p. A3898-3903

"What Wage Floor Would Be Necessary to Protect Connecticut's Great Industrial Labor Force Against the Migration of Industries from the State?" By Sar A Levitan April 26, 1955, p A2767-70

## COMMITTEE PRINTS

*Action by the 83d Congress Affecting Education and Educators An Analytic Summary of Laws Enacted, Bills Reported but not Enacted, Other Proposals Introduced, Investigations, Budget Recommendations, Appropriations, and Policy Considerations Probably Affecting Future Legislation in this Field* By Charles A Quattlebaum 83d Cong, 2d sess, 1954 Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare 37 p

*Educational Issues of Concern to the 84th Congress* By Charles A. Quattlebaum 84th Cong, 1st sess, 1955 House Committee on Education and Labor 61 p

*Enforcement Action under the United Nations* By Ellen C Collier 83d Cong, 2d sess, 1954 Staff Study no 7 of the Subcommittee on the United Nations Charter of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations 23 p

*Federal Aid for School Construction* By Charles A Quattlebaum 84th Cong, 1st sess, 1955 Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare 131 p

*Federal Case Law Concerning the Security of the United States* By Arthur M Stillman and Frederick B Arner 83d Cong, 2d sess, 1954 Senate Committee on Foreign Relations 69 p

*The International Court of Justice* By Ellen C Collier 84th Cong, 1st sess, 1955 Staff Study no 8 of the Subcommittee on the United Nations Charter of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations 29 p

*Organization and Administration of Technical Assistance Programs.* By Dudley Ball 84th Cong, 1st sess, 1955. Staff Study no 2 of the Subcommittee on Technical Assistance Programs of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations 17 p.

*Pacific Settlement of Disputes in the United Nations* By Charles R. Gellner 83d Cong., 2d sess, 1954 Staff Study no 5 of the Subcommittee on the United Nations Charter of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations 27 p.

(Summaries of Selected State Laws Concerning Welfare and Pension Plans.) By Paul Ackerman, Margaret M. Conway, and Frederick B Arner In *Welfare and Pension Plan Investigation*, p. 47-50 84th Cong, 1st sess., January 10, 1955. Interim Report submitted to the Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare by its Subcommittee on Welfare and Pensions Fund.

(Summaries of Special Pension Plans in California and Massachusetts ) By Frederick B.

Arner In *Welfare and Pension Plan Investigation*, p 34-6 84th Cong., 1st sess., January 10, 1955 Interim Report submitted to the Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare by its Subcommittee on Welfare and Pension Funds

*Survey The American Merchant Marine, Policies and Problems* By Burton N Behling, Charles F. Keyser, and Jane Williams 83d Cong., 2d sess., 1954. House Committee on Marine and Fisheries 39 p

*Trends in Economic Growth: A Comparison of the Western Powers and the Soviet Bloc* By Howard S Piquet, Elden E Billings, Mary R Heslet, Halford L Hoskins, Armand S. Miller, Jr, and John Kerr Rose of the Legislative Reference Service, and Demetri B Shimkin of the Bureau of the Census Assisted by Sergius Yakobson and K. E. Olsoni of the Library staff 83d Cong., 2d sess., 1954 Joint Committee on the Economic Report 339 p.

*The United Nations and Dependent Territories.* By Charles R Gellner 84th Cong., 1st sess., 1955 Staff Study no 9 of the Subcommittee on the United Nations Charter of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations 20 p

#### COMMITTEE REPORTS

*Campaign Information, Congressional Election November 2, 1954* Revised and compiled by the American Law Division under the direction of S P. Kimmel, General Counsel 83d Cong., 2d sess., 1954 House Special Committee to Investigate Campaign Expenditures 38 p

"H R 8634 (a brief on)" By Carlile Bolton-Smith In *Amending Section 22 of the Organic Act of Guam*, p 9-11. 83d Cong., 2d sess., 1954 Senate Report no. 2006 Also reprinted in *U S. Code Congressional and Administrative News* 83 Cong., 2d sess., 1954, v 2, p 3371, 3379-82

"Historical Development of Compensation Benefits for Deceased Servicemen" By Frederick B Arner In *Survivor Benefits*, Part 2, p 2-8 83d Cong., 2d sess., 1954 House Report no 2682

"Historical Development of Federal Employees' Compensation Act as Applied to Reserves" By Margaret M Conway and Frederick B Arner In *Survivor Benefits*, Part 2, p 17-21 83d Cong., 2d sess., 1954 House Report no. 2682

"Historical Development of Government Insurance for Servicemen" By Paul Ackerman In *Survivor Benefits*, Part 2, p 13-17 83d

Cong., 2d sess., 1954. House Report no 2682, Pt 2

"Historical Development of Social Security Benefits for Military and Naval Personnel" By Helen E Livingston In *Survivor Benefits*, Part 2, p 21-22 83d Cong., 2d sess., 1954 House Report no 2682.

*Report of the Select Committee To Investigate Communist Aggression and the Forced Incorporation of the Baltic States into the U S S R* By the Mid-European Law Project of the Law Library and the Legislative Reference Service under the editorial supervision of Ernest S Griffith and Joseph G Whelan 83d Cong., 2d sess., 1954. House Select Committee on Communist Aggression 537 p

#### COMMITTEE HEARINGS

"Canada's Antipolio Salk Vaccine Program" By Margery Clark In *Polio Myelitis Vaccine*, p. 93-98 84th Cong., 1st sess., May 25 and 27, 1955 House Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce

"Canadian-Japanese Evacuees, Compensation for Losses, etc" By the American Law Division (Freeman W Sharp) In *To Amend the Japanese-American Evacuation Claims Act of 1948*, p 79a-83a 83d Cong., 2d sess., Sept 7, 1954. Subcommittee No 5 of the House Committee on the Judiciary

"Citations to State Laws Requiring the Election of the Governor by a Majority Vote" By Michael Daniels In *Nomination and Election of President and Vice President*, p 60 84th Cong., 1st sess., March 16 to April 6, 1955. Senate Committee on the Judiciary

"Comparative Effect of House Joint Resolution 4 and House Joint Resolution 175 on Present State (New York) and Federal Law Pertaining to Election of the President and Vice President" By Samuel H Still In *Nomination and Election of President and Vice President*, p 455-59 84th Cong., 1st sess., March 16 to April 6, 1955 Senate Committee on the Judiciary

"A Comparative Study of Alaska and Hawaii Their Qualifications for Statehood" By William R Tansill In *Alaska-Hawaii Statehood, Elective Governor, and Commonwealth Status*, p 181-88 84th Cong., 1st sess., February 21, 22, and 28, 1955 Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

"Constitutional Power of the United States to Engage in Business and Related Enterprises" By Mary Louise Ramsey In *Termination of Federal Commercial Activities (Government*

*Competition with Private Enterprise*), p 22 83d Cong, 2d sess, Aug 9, 1954 Subcommittee on the Legislative Program of the Senate Committee on Government Operations

"Crime Movies, Crime Comic Books, and Crime Radio Programs as a Cause of Crime" By Helen A Miller In *Juvenile Delinquency (Comic Books)*, p 12-23 83d Cong, 2d sess, April 21, 22, and June 4, 1954 Subcommittee to Investigate Juvenile Delinquency of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary

"Historical Development of Compensation Benefits for Deceased Servicemen" By Frederick B Arner In *Study of Survivors Benefits*, p 483-91. 83d Cong, 2d sess, November 15-19 and 22, 1954 House Select Committee on Survivors Benefits

"Historical Development of Federal Employees Compensation Act as Applied to Reserves" By Margaret M Conway and Frederick B Arner In *Study of Survivors Benefits*, p 496-500 83d Cong, 2d sess, November 15-19 and 22, 1954 House Select Committee on Survivors Benefits

"Historical Development of Government Insurance for Servicemen" By Paul Ackerman In *Study of Survivors Benefits*, p 491-96 83d Cong, 2d Sess, November 15-19 and 22, 1954 House Select Committee on Survivors Benefits

"Historical Development of Social-Security Benefits for Military and Naval Personnel" By Helen E Livingston In *Study of Survivors Benefits*, p. 479-81 83d Cong, 2d sess, November 15-19 and 22, 1954 House Select Committee on Survivors Benefits

"Historical Development of the 6-months Death Gratuity for Members of the Armed Services." By Frederick B Arner. In *Study of Survivors Benefits*, p 481-82 83d Cong, 2d sess, November 15-19 and 22, 1954 House Select Committee on Survivors Benefits Also included in *Survivor Benefits*, Pt 2, p 8-12 House Report no 2682.

"Human Resources and Their Relation to a Federal Scholarship Program" By Helen A Miller In *January 1955 Economic Report of the President*, p 761-67 84th Cong, 1st sess, Jan 24, 26-27, 31, Feb 1-3, 8-10, and 16, 1955 Joint Committee on the Economic Report

"Indian Wars of the United States since 1875 for Which Pensions Have Been Authorized" By Frank J Bertalan In *Pensions and Other Benefits for Veterans and Their Dependents of*

*Service in and after the Spanish War*, p 564-69 84th Cong, 1st sess, April 21 and 22, 1955 House Committee on Veterans' Affairs

"Past and Present Misconceptions about Mental Health" By Margery Clark. In *Mental Health*, p 18-22 84th Cong, 1st sess, March 30 and April 13, 1955 Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare

"Protection of Present and Future Diversions in Construction of Flood Control and Power [Projects] on Navigable Rivers" By the American Law Division (Frank B Horne) In *Hells Canyon Project, Idaho-Oregon*, p 29-39 84th Cong, 1st sess, April 4-6, and May 2-6, 1955. Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

"State Wiretapping Laws" By the American Law Division (Norman J. Small). In *Wiretapping*, p 242-44 84th Cong, 1st sess, March 23, 29-30, April 19, 21, 26-28, May 3-4, 9, and June 1, 1955 Subcommittee No 5 of the House Committee of the Judiciary

"Statement of Hon George A Smathers, United States Senator from the State of Florida" By Dorothy Schaffter In *Nomination and Election of President and Vice President*, p 320-31 84th Cong, 1st sess., March 16 to April 6, 1955 Senate Committee on the Judiciary

"Statement on the Soviet Union" By Joseph G Whelan In: *Interlocking Subversion in Government Departments "Army Information and Education"* Pt. 20, p 1570-77 83d Cong, 2d sess, July 6-7, August 5-6, 1954 Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary

"Statements on Soviet Nationality Policies and Practices" By Joseph G Whelan In *Interlocking Subversion in Government Departments "Army Information and Education,"* Pt 20, p 1553-56 83d Cong, 2d sess, July 6-7, August 5-6, 1954 Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and other Internal Security Laws of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary

(Summary Reports on Survival in the Air Age, National Aviation Policy, Legislative Program and Statement of Policies of the Civil Aeronautics Board, Annual Report of the Air Coordinating Committee, 1952, Report on Civil Aviation, 1951 through October 1952, The Air-

port and Its Neighbors, The Role of Competition in Commercial Air Transportation; Future of Irregular Airlines, Helicopters in Scheduled Airlines Operation ) By Thomas E. McCardell. In: *Revision of Civil Aeronautics Act*, p 809-23. 83d Cong., 2d sess, April 6, 8-9, 19-22, 27, May 18, 27, June 1-2, 10-11, 15, 21, July 1, 13, and 22, 1954. Senate Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce

#### SENATE DOCUMENTS

*St. Lawrence Seaway Manual* Edited by C. Frank Keyser. 83d Cong., 2d sess, 1954. Senate Document No 165 254 p

*Tensions Within the Soviet Captive Countries* Edited by Sergius Yakobson. Part 4: *Czechoslovakia*, by Henry Nosek, Alois Bohmer, and Stephan Kocvara, Law Library 83d Cong., 1st sess, Senate Document No 70, p 85-115, Part 5: *Poland*, by Leonard N. Beck, Reference Department 83d Cong., 1st sess. Senate Document No 70, p 117-47, Part 6: *Albania*, by Kemal Vokopola, Slavic and East European Division, and William A. Coblenz, Legislative Reference Service 83d Cong., 1st sess. Senate Document No 70, p 149-171, Part 7: *Hungary*, by Joseph G. Whelan, Legislative Reference Service. 83d Cong., 1st sess. Senate Document No 70, p 173-206

## Appendix VII. Photoduplication Statistics

### A DISPOSITION OF ORDERS FOR PHOTODUPLICATES, FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955

	1954	1955
Total number of requests for photoduplicates and estimates	58,009	57,259
Total number of requests (orders) filled	42,658	41,573
Total number of official orders	5,728	5,639
Total number of estimates made	5,275	5,795
Total number of items requested and searched	163,402	117,280
Total number of items supplied	148,235	93,750
Total number of items referred to other libraries	529	1,114
Total number of items not supplied due to copyright restrictions	597	723

### B PHOTODUPLICATES PRODUCED, FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955

	Official		All Other		Total Production	
	1954	1955	1954	1955	1954	1955
Photostat Exposures	52,995	63,990	331,823	250,135	384,818	314,305
Negative Exposure of Microfilm	209,052	259,648	4,108,172	2,415,309	4,317,224	2,674,957
Positive Feet of Microfilm	1,772	2,771	999,192	931,376	1,000,964	934,147
Enlargements from Microfilm	85,681	37,977	1,376,663	1,276,339	1,462,344	1,314,316
Photograph Copy Negatives	1,224	1,347	20,798	24,513	22,022	25,860
Photograph Contact Prints	1,191	1,278	25,705	21,262	26,896	22,540
Photograph Projection Prints	1,409	1,443	4,814	7,247	6,223	8,690
Photograph View Negative	242	270	45	7	287	277
Lantern Slides (Incl. Color)	4	20	342	643	346	633
Black Line and Blue Prints (Sq. Ft.)	225	513	19,880	31,963	20,105	32,476
Zinc Plates (Offset)	183	153	7	7	190	160
Dry Mounting	399	460	29	30	428	490



# Appendix VIII. Statistics of CIRCULATION OF MATERIALS AND RESPONSE

	Number of readers	Materials issued			Items serviced for Photo-duplication Service	Reference and loan requests by telephone			
		Inside buildings		Outside buildings		Congress	Government	Other	Total
		Volumes	Other units						
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT DIVISIONS									
General Reference and Bibliography	7 21,524	51,232	21,866	<sup>2</sup> 1,641	327	1,466	31,492	25,531	58,489
Hispanic	672				152	92	823	1,019	1,934
Loan	7,206	12,108		183,293	269	17,751	2,785	3,477	24,013
Manuscripts	5,384		62,204	<sup>2</sup> 520	6,017	73	1,059	734	1,866
Map	3,106	1,481	36,222	<sup>2</sup> 3,067	2,104	194	1,147	542	1,883
Music	20,983	57,202	360	<sup>2</sup> 2,463	2,481	603	7,145	14,326	22,074
Orientalia	9,919	45,849	17,042	<sup>2</sup> 2,084	29,761	289	6,605	4,062	10,956
Prints and Photographs	2,022		25,807	<sup>2</sup> 1,926	13,217	183	908	826	1,917
Rare Books	5,312	20,118			1,089	2	2,175	1,838	4,015
Science	23					4	229	82	315
Serials	90,573	63,912	583,764	<sup>2</sup> 33,888	4,866	7,643	13,354	11,144	32,141
Slavic and East European	1,673				16	135	2,514	1,291	3,940
Stack and Reader <sup>3</sup>	492,574	823,615		<sup>2</sup> 134,010					
Microfilm Reading Room	1,715	2,054	1,732	<sup>2</sup> 361	492	46	1,083	190	1,319
Motion Picture Collection <sup>4</sup>	56		5,606	<sup>2</sup> 639		20	1,057	238	1,315
Total—1955	662,742	1,077,571	754,603	183,293	60,791	28,501	72,376	65,300	166,177
1954	597,265	1,125,430	695,818	201,763	32,204	26,573	29,285	71,573	127,431
1953	626,483	1,155,721	737,450	196,247	28,537	24,439	29,192	77,091	130,722
Division for the Blind	27,412			67,810		60	30	431	521
Reference Department total—1955	690,154	(1,832,174)		251,103	60,791	28,561	72,406	65,731	166,698
LAW LIBRARY	54,452	311,025		6,107	160	3,420	8,018	3,806	15,244
LAW LIBRARY IN CAPITOL	2,660	6,512		3,712		4,941			4,941
LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE	3,611	18,629		3,685	2,692	56,666	452	689	57,807
PROCESSING DEPARTMENT	194	20	19		43	3	1,291	270	1,564
Grand total, 1955	751,071	(2,168,379)		254,815	63,686	93,591	82,167	70,496	246,254
Comparative totals									
1954	681,554	(2,096,553)		<sup>5</sup> 268,439	35,153	85,910	<sup>8</sup> 39,238	76,838	201,986
1953	709,980	(2,148,351)		<sup>5</sup> 256,233	32,105	81,636	64,236	<sup>8</sup> 89,355	235,227
1952	726,851	(2,128,912)		<sup>5</sup> 268,863	29,561	85,063	80,932	92,830	258,925
1951	740,202	(2,045,288)		279,069	65,066	73,751	71,850	94,247	239,848

<sup>1</sup> This table covers major reference and circulation services, and it does not cover reference and bibliographic work performed on contract.

<sup>2</sup> Included in Loan Division figure

<sup>3</sup> Readers in the Main Reading Room and the Thomas Jefferson Room are estimated

<sup>4</sup> Statistics available for 3 months only

<sup>5</sup> Corrected figures

# Reader and Reference Service

## TO REFERENCE INQUIRIES FOR FISCAL 1955

Readers' reference questions answered	Reference conferences	Translations (pages)	Reference correspondence		Bibliographies prepared			Articles prepared for publication		Special reference studies or reports	
			Individual replies	Form letter replies	Number	Number of typed pages	Number of entries	Number	Number of typed pages	Number	Number of typed pages
140,433	1,798	629	4,015	6,235	21	1,189	12,417	8	703	17	271
854	580	90	459				<sup>a</sup> 5,856	12	43	26	308
18,748	320		1,322	15,835							
1,627	1,078	51	1,169	56				12	247	58	632
4,986	618		540	140	5	83	<sup>a</sup> 6,139	18	211	25	388
19,850	4,060		2,873	11,839	2	65	105	1	46	2	119
17,911	1,663	454	1,951	315	61	75	2,520	31	435	16	156
3,064	162		1,181	128	1	3	<sup>a</sup> 2,353				
816	250		1,069				<sup>a</sup> 263	5	90		
23	240	7	239	60			<sup>a</sup> 1,204	3	75	14	104
51,833	1,018		1,246	399	1	200	<sup>a</sup> 1,244				
1,908	1,011	76	195				<sup>a</sup> 12,049	6	396	11	146
2,892	12		124	2							
767			31	12							
265,712	12,810	1,307	16,414	35,021	<sup>10</sup> 91	1,615	44,150	96	2,246	169	2,124
266,808	15,518	<sup>a</sup> 540	<sup>a</sup> 14,923	<sup>a</sup> 35,212	<sup>a</sup> 90	1,591	40,080	87	2,113	268	2,285
318,082	19,098	1,008	11,502	25,223	161	947	24,961	204	3,121	209	4,358
12	67	11	267	3,849							
265,724	12,877	1,318	<sup>a</sup> 16,681	<sup>a</sup> 38,870	<sup>10</sup> 91	1,615	44,150	96	2,246	169	2,124
50,377	4,878	886	846		25	50	337	41	1,866	174	3,562
1,808	196										
		1,494								3,383	20,047
1,312	473	79	1,110	6,518	53	223	3,335			3	172
319,221	18,424	3,777	18,637	45,388	169	1,888	47,822	137	4,112	3,729	25,905
323,714	20,406	<sup>a</sup> 2,239	<sup>a</sup> 26,301	<sup>a</sup> 40,843	178	1,981	60,293	144	3,720	3,564	21,254
374,110	24,195	3,653	22,435	31,584	691	27,686	87,650	266	4,633	3,446	27,925
382,560	22,284	4,190	24,611	24,833	648	17,359	56,711	213	4,557	3,115	16,140
428,506	28,098	3,823	21,484	21,840	428	3,847	41,069	266	5,479	2,820	16,970

<sup>a</sup> Reported as number of translations in 1954.

<sup>7</sup> Slavic Reading Room readers only

<sup>8</sup> Library of Congress calls not reported in 1954

<sup>9</sup> Includes continuing bibliographies

<sup>10</sup> Does not include 4 bibliographies on cards, comprising 1,895 entries, and 1 Special Study on cards, comprising 20 entries

## Appendix IX. List of Concerts, Readings, and Lectures

### A. LIST OF CONCERTS, FISCAL YEAR 1955

#### THE ELIZABETH SPRAGUE COOLIDGE FOUNDATION

##### CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1954

*October 30* Founder's Day Concert. Leonard Warren, baritone, Wallace Mann, flute, Earnest Harrison, oboe, Harold Wright, clarinet, Norman Lamb, viola, Dorothy Stahl, violoncello, Emerson Meyers, piano, Norman Dello Joio, piano

*November 19* The New York Woodwind Quintet

*December 3* Ralph Kirkpatrick, harpsichord

*December 10* John Barrows, horn, Vera Brodsky, piano

1955

*January 21* William Kincaid, flute, John de Lancie, oboe, Samuel Lifschey, viola, Vladimir Sokoloff, piano

*January 28* The Walden String Quartet

*February 11.* The LaSalle String Quartet

*February 18* The Albeneri Trio

*March 4* Members of the New York Concert Choir, Margaret Hillis, conductor

##### EXTENSION CONCERTS

1954

*July 10* Alexander Schneider, violin, Artur Balsam, piano, at The Temple, South Mountain, Pittsfield, Mass

*July 17.* Leontyne Price, soprano, Samuel Barber, piano, at The Temple, South Mountain, Pittsfield, Mass

*July 24* Alexander Schneider, violin, Artur Balsam, piano, at The Temple, South Mountain, Pittsfield, Mass

*July 31* Alexander Schneider, violin, John Barrows, horn, Artur Balsam, piano, at The Temple, South Mountain, Pittsfield, Mass

*August 1* The New York Woodwind Quintet, at Kneisel Hall, Blue Hill, Maine

*August 7* Alexander Schneider, violin, Artur Balsam, piano, at The Temple, South Mountain, Pittsfield, Mass

*August 13, 14* The Kroll String Quartet and Ania Dorfman, piano, at Castle Hill, Ipswich, Mass

*October 18* The University of Alabama String Quartet, at Evansville College, Evansville, Ind

*October 20* The Quartetto Italiano, at Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn

*October 31* The University of Alabama String Quartet, at West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va

*November 2* The University of Alabama String Quartet, at Emory and Henry College, Emory, Va

*November 7* The University of Alabama String Quartet, at the University of Chattanooga, Chattanooga, Tenn

*November 12* The Quintetto Boccherini, appearing for The Chamber Music Society of Central Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.

*December 2* The University of Texas String Quartet, at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill.

1955

*January 21* The Juilliard String Quartet, at the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah

*February 24* The Trio di Trieste, at Goshen College, Goshen, Ind.

*March 6* The University of Alabama String Quartet, at Shorter College, Rome, Ga

*March 9* The Végh String Quartet, appearing for The Chamber Music Society of Central Kentucky, Lexington, Ky

*March 23* The Albeneri Trio, at Rollins College, Winter Park, Fla

*March 23* The University of Alabama String Quartet, at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill.

*March 29* Alexander Schneider, violin, Mieczyslaw Horszowski, piano, at the Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio

*April 17* The New Music String Quartet, at Occidental College, Los Angeles, Calif

*April 22* The Kroll String Quartet, at Unity Institute, Montclair Museum, Montclair, N J

*April 26.* The Berkshire String Quartet, at Illinois College, Jacksonville, Ill

*May 6* The Walden String Quartet, at Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio.

## FESTIVAL

*August 21, 22 Festival in memory of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge at the Temple, South Mountain, Pittsfield, Mass*

August 21, 11 00 a m The Kroll String Quartet assisted by James Pappoutsakis, flute, Albert Sprague Coolidge, oboe, Pasquale Cardillo, clarinet, James Stagliano, horn, Ernst Panenka, bassoon, Georges Moleux, double bass

August 21, 4:00 p m Leonard Warren, baritone, James Pappoutsakis, flute, Louis Speyer, oboe, Pasquale Cardillo, clarinet, Eugen Lehner, viola, Alfred Zighera, violoncello, Ralph Berkowitz, piano

August 22 Alexander Schneider, violin, leading a chamber orchestra composed of members of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, and Rudolf Serkin, piano

## THE GERTRUDE CLARKE WHITTALL FOUNDATION

## CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1954

*October 8* The Budapest String Quartet.

*October 22.* The Budapest String Quartet

*October 28.* The Budapest String Quartet

*November 5* The Budapest String Quartet

*November 12* The Budapest String Quartet

*December 17, 18* Concert in memory of Antonio Stradivari The Budapest String Quartet and David J Oppenheim, Clarinet

*January 14* The New Music String Quartet

*February 25* The Végh String Quartet.

*March 11.* The Philadelphia Woodwind Quintet.

*March 17, 18.* The Budapest String Quartet

*March 24, 25* The Budapest String Quartet.

*March 31, April 1.* Members of the Budapest String Quartet.

*April 7, 8.* Members of the Budapest String Quartet and Mieczyslaw Horszowski, piano.

*April 14, 15.* The Budapest String Quartet and Felix Galimir and Isidore Cohen, violins, Ralph Hersch, viola, Benar Heifetz, violoncello.

*April 21, 22* The Budapest String Quartet and Rudolf Serkin, piano

1955

*January 7.* Alice Howland, mezzo-soprano, Arthur Winograd, violoncello and conductor, Lois Schaefer, flute, Donald Lituchy, clarinet, David Kalna, bass clarinet, Robert Koff, violin and viola, Seymour Barab, violoncello, Edward Steuermann, piano, Robert Payson Hill, piano

## THE SERGE KOUSSEVITZKY MUSIC FOUNDATION

## CONCERT PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1955

*February 4* A Concert in Observance of the Fifth Anniversary of the Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress The Kroll String Quartet and Vincent Persichetti, piano

## THE NICHOLAS LONGWORTH FOUNDATION

## CONCERT PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1954

*November 26* The Juilliard String Quartet.

## B POETRY READINGS AND LECTURES PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

### THE GERTRUDE CLARKE WHITTALL POETRY AND LITERATURE FUND

1954

*October 25* Carl Sandburg, "An Evening with Carl Sandburg," reading

*November 22* Jessica Tandy and Hume Cronyn, "Face to Face," reading

*December 13* Merrill Moore, "Fugitive Poets of Nashville, Tennessee," lecture

1955

*January 3-January 30* Observance of the centennial of publication of Walt Whitman's *Leaves of Grass*

*January 3* Charles E. Feinberg, "Whitman Collections and Collectors," lecture

*January 10* Gav Wilson Allen, "Whitman the Man," lecture

*January 17.* Mark Van Doren, "Whitman the Poet," lecture

*January 24* David Daiches, "Whitman the Philosopher," lecture

*January 30* Arnold Moss, "Whitman Speaks for Himself," reading

*February 14* Clarence Derwent, "Reading from the Poems of Edwin Arlington Robinson, Ben Jonson and William Shakespeare"

*February 28* Lord Dunsany, "Poets I Have Known," lecture and reading

*March 28* Frank C. Baxter, "The Unfaltering Lamp Homage to Thirteen Centuries of English Poetry," lecture and reading

*April 18* Thornton Wilder, "The Alcestiad," reading

### THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS AND THE GREATER WASHINGTON JEWISH TRICENTENARY COMMITTEE

*February 1, 1955* Ludwig Lewisohn, "Jewish Creativity under Freedom"

## C LECTURE PRESENTED IN THE WHITTALL PAVILION

### THE LOUIS CHARLES ELSON MEMORIAL FUND

*May 23, 1955* Karl Geiringer, "Symbolism in the Music of Johann Sebastian Bach"

# Appendix X. Recording Laboratory Statistics

## FISCAL YEARS 1954 AND 1955

	1954	1955
<i>Receipts, obligations, and potential value</i>		
Unobligated balance, beginning of fiscal year	\$2,665.44	\$4,575.56
Receipts	28,132.62	23,988.01
Total available	30,798.06	28,563.57
Obligations (including adjustments)	26,222.50	26,374.77
Unobligated balance, end of fiscal year	4,575.56	2,188.80
Accounts receivable (work completed)	1,878.24	1,073.23
Supplies on hand	12,500.97	12,978.72
Supplies on order, end of fiscal year	1,488.00	0
Potential value, end of fiscal year	20,442.77	16,240.75
<i>Production</i>		
10" instantaneous acetate records	2	0
12" instantaneous acetate records	212	119
16" instantaneous acetate records	36	2
5" tape recordings	4	6
7" tape recordings	28	82
10" tape recordings	100	204
Total	382	413
<i>Sale of pressings</i>		
10" AAFS records at 78 rpm	556	492
12" AAFS records at 78 rpm	1,527	999
12" AAFS records at LP 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm	1,035	819
12" Poetry records at 78 rpm	1,156	702
12" Poetry records at LP 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm	717	1,766
Total	4,991	4,778

# Appendix XI. Decisions of the Comptroller General on Questions Raised by the Library of Congress, Fiscal Year 1955

Date	Decision No	Summary
Nov 23, 1954	B-119398	(1) Decided that in accordance with Section 703, of the Classification Act of 1949, 63 Stat 968 as amended by Section 120 of the Act of September 1, 1954, 68 Stat 1105 and with paragraph 25 52 (d), Z1-316 01, Federal Personnel Manual, an employee at the maximum scheduled rate of his grade placed in a leave without pay status will not constitute a break in his three years of continuous service in a Classification Act position. However, he will not be entitled to count as service towards the longevity increase the entire time, but he may receive credit towards a longevity step-increase for not exceeding six workweeks of that period. Based on decisions B-119188, dated September 1, 1954. (2) Decided that an employee's temporary employment at a higher rate, while on leave without pay, does not constitute an equivalent increase in salary for periodic step increase purposes. See 30 Comp Gen 82, 25 Comp Gen 178, 31 Comp Gen 149.
Dec 30, 1954	B-121220	Decided that Comptroller General's decision B-35313 applied to the Library of Congress. However, in instances of small shipments of books to the Library, where in light of the Library's experiences, the freight charged appears small and to be reasonable and a bill for reimbursement of prepaid freight is not furnished with the invoice, the General Accounting Office will not insist as part of its audit requirements upon such bills being attached to the voucher, where the amount claimed as freight charges is less than \$25.
Mar 30, 1954	B-122747	Decided since Public Law 733, 81st Congress, 64 Stat 476 specifically included only certain enumerated departments and agencies of the executive branch of the Government, the Library of Congress and agencies under the legislative branch did not fall within the scope of that law. Consequently, it was concluded that Public Law 733 does not vest in the Librarian authority to allow retroactive compensation to employees of the Library of Congress who are restored to duty following suspension or separation from service for reason of national security.

## Appendix XII. Statistics of Employment, Fiscal Year 1955

	Employed on pay period ended		
	July 4, 1954	Dec. 19, 1954	June 19, 1955
Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress			
Office of the Librarian	4	5	5
Office of Chief Assistant Librarian	3	4	3
Information Office	5	6	6
Exhibits Office	3	3	3
Total	11	13	12
Office of Assistant Librarian	2		
Administrative Department			
Director's Office	5	6	6
Accounts Office	8	8	8
Disbursing Office	7	7	6
Keeper of Collections	3	3	3
Personnel Division	20	19	22
Secretary's Office	43	41	44
Tabulating Office	8	9	8
Buildings and Grounds Division	191	187	196
Guard Division	74	73	72
Total	359	353	365
Reference Department			
Director's Office	10	7	9
General Reference and Bibliography Division	44	44	44
United States Quarterly Book Review	6	6	6
Hispanic Foundation	6	6	6
Manuscripts Division	15	16	17
Map Division	17	17	18
Music Division	14	14	16
Orientalia Division	20	21	21
Prints and Photographs Division	7	7	7
Rare Books Division	5	4	5
Stack and Reader Division	76	77	80
Serials Division	44	42	39
Loan Division	43	43	45
Slavic and East European Division	4	4	4
Science Division	4	5	5
Total	315	313	322
Law Library	33	32	37
Processing Department			
Director's Office	17	14	15
Descriptive Cataloging Division	68	72	71
Subject Cataloging Division	57	53	54
Binding Division	7	7	7
Catalog Maintenance Division	30	27	26
Exchange and Gift Division	32	30	29



## STATISTICS OF EMPLOYMENT, FISCAL YEAR 1955—Continued

	Employed on pay period ended		
	July 4, 1954	Dec. 19, 1954	June 19, 1955
Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress—Continued			
Processing Department—Continued			
Order Division	38	39	39
Serial Record Division	33	34	34
Union Catalog Division	29	17	26
Total	311	293	301
Special and Temporary Services	1	1	
Librarian Emeritus			
Total, salaries and expenses	1,036	1,010	1,042
Copyright Office			
Register's Office	21	18	23
Cataloging Division	84	77	78
Examining Division	54	53	55
Reference Division	19	21	23
Service Division	55	61	68
Total	233	230	247
Legislative Reference Service			
Director's Office	17	16	15
Senior Specialists Division	27	20	26
Foreign Affairs Division	17	14	17
Government Division	14	13	17
History and General Research Division	17	15	17
Economics Division	23	19	22
Library Service Division	14	13	14
American Law Division	33	32	38
Total	162	142	166
Card Division			
Office of the Chief	22	20	21
Sales Section	21	22	20
Orders Section	85	79	85
Inventory Section	25	25	25
Special Services Section	11	12	14
Documents Section	3	3	3
Decimal Classification Section	6	5	8
Cumulative Catalog Section	11	4	13
New Serial Titles Section	9	9	9
Total	193	179	198
Division for the Blind	21	20	21
Total, Appropriated Funds	1,645	1,581	1,674
Transferred and Working Funds	567	612	626
Gift and Trust Funds	188	187	159
Grand Total, All Funds	2,400	2,380	2,459

## Appendix XIII. Legislation specifically relating to the Library of Congress, Fiscal Year 1955

*Public Law 470* (83d Congress), approved July 2, 1954, makes appropriations for the Legislative Branch for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955

Under this act, funds were provided for the Library of Congress, as follows

Salaries and expenses	
Library proper	\$4,717,636
Copyright Office	1,100,000
Legislative Reference Service	875,000
Distribution of Catalog Cards	1,332,000
Increase of the Library (general) available through fiscal 1956	260,000
Increase of the Law Library available through fiscal 1956	90,000
Books for the Supreme Court	25,000
Books for the Blind	1,000,000

*Public Law 763* (83d Congress), approved September 1, 1954, provides "fringe" benefits for employees of the Federal Government.

Specifically defines the term "department" under the Incentive Awards title of the Act, to include the Library of Congress. This title authorizes the payment of cash awards up to \$5,000, or up to \$25,000 in exceptional and unusually outstanding cases, to employees who by superior accomplishments, suggestions, etc., contribute to the efficiency and improvement of Government operations.

*Public Law 94* (84th Congress), approved June 28, 1955, entitled "Federal Employees Salary Increase Act of 1955," adjusts the rates of basic compensation of certain officers and employees of the Federal Government.

Stipulates that the number of positions of senior specialists in the Legislative Reference Service of the Library of Congress, allocated to grades 16, 17, and 18, shall be in addition to the number authorized and controlled by the Civil Service Commission.

*Public Law 723* (84th Congress), approved June 30, 1955, provides for increased pay costs for the fiscal year 1955.

Designates the Librarian of Congress as an officer who shall have administrative control of appropriations, funds, or authorizations available within the Library for transfers, etc., to meet cost of pay increases.

## Appendix XIV.

## A STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL

Appropriation	Current appropriation	Reimbursements to appropriations	Unexpended balance of appropriations brought forward from prior year	Unliquidated obligations brought forward from prior year	Unobligated funds Not available for obligation
<b>ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress	\$4,815,680 00		\$234,957 02	\$234,798 92	\$158 10
1955			135 68		135 68
1954			6 16		6 16
Salaries and expenses, Copyright Office 1955			12,896 54	12,850 64	45 90
General printing and binding 1955			86 57		86 57
Miscellaneous expenses of the Library 1955			747 93	368 90	379 03
Salaries and expenses, Library buildings 1955					
Expense, Library of Congress trust fund board 1955			440 00		440 00
Salaries and expenses, Copyright office 1955	1,128,900 00		65,652 92	62,170 08	3,482 84
1954			117 82		117 82
Salaries, Copyright office 1955			5,433 41		5,433 41
Printing the Catalog of title entries of the Copyright office 1955					
Salaries and expenses, Legislative reference service 1955	897,300 00		48,495 68	48,202 40	293 28
1954			25,252 47		25,252 47
1953					
Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards 1955	1,549,100 00		161,897 94	149,970 42	11,927 52
1954			411 45		411 45
1953			11,692 20	2,951 01	8,741 19
Printing catalog cards 1953					
General increase of the Library 1955-56	260,000 00		117,282 33	90,149 95	
1954-55			2,230 97	1,950 53	280 44
1953-54			876 59	737 25	139 36
1952-53					
Increase of the Law Library 1955-56	90,000 00		61,927 71	37,287 95	
1954-55			703 45	136 09	567 34
1953-54			266 08	98 72	167 36
1952-53					
Books for the Supreme Court 1955	25,000 00		3,752 26	3,751 80	46
1954			13 95	12 72	1 23
1953					
Books for the Court 1955	1,000,000 00		408,474 65	391,343 13	17,131 52
1954			27,561 17	20,706 68	6,654 49
1953					
Unliquidated appropriations	9,560,986 00		1,191,112 65	1,057,487 15	\$1,855 62
<b>REIMBURSEMENT TO APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents		\$209,254 00	56,294 21	10,865 80	
1955			9,127 27	9,127 27	
1954					
1953					
1952			929,455 15	118,525 53	10,359 96
1951			1,988,484 00	17,092 95	172,622 18
1950				10,466 69	470 75
1949					
Reimbursements to appropriations		5,077,555 15	539,508 65	195,112 90	470 75
<b>TRUST FUNDS</b>					
Bequest of George D. M. Hubbard					
Principal income			20,060 00		20,000 00
Interest income	800 00		5,027 25		
Library of Congress Trust Fund payments to pay	155,955 06		12,584,052 05		2,759,965 11
Payments of interest on government loan, Library of Congress	106,400 16		187,787 31	12,450 21	
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from trust securities	15,072 44		15,651 98	15 00	
Library of Congress Collection	497,503 49		205,709 51	32,741 66	
Service fees	427,808 82		285,464 38	27,242 64	
Collection of interest, Copyright office, Library of Congress	7,259 43		7,089 95	70 00	
Total trust accounts	1,208,757 40		5,276,762 21	67,519 51	2,759,965 11
Grand total	10,769,695 40	5,077,555 15	4,807,183 77	1,220,419 56	2,842,289 48

<sup>1</sup> Includes adjustments made during fiscal year 1955.

<sup>2</sup> Includes \$24,895 error previously reported.

<sup>3</sup> For amount of gift and trust fund by donor, see section C of this appendix.

# Financial Statistics

YEAR 1955, AS OF JUNE 30, 1955

Unobligated funds— Continued	Obligations incurred during current fiscal year	Expenditures during current fiscal year	Trans- ferred to Treasury for pay- ment of certificat- holders	Unexpended balance	Unexpended obligations	Unexpended balance plus unexpended obligations	Unexpended balance plus unexpended obligations	Unexpended balance plus unexpended obligations
\$4, 15 600 00	\$4,514,272 52	\$4 489 420 46 220,057 62	\$15 68 6 16 45 90 80 57 579 03 440 00	\$20,215 54 14 89 40	\$24,851 86 14,741 86	\$1, 7 68 1 7 10	\$4 1 600 00	
1, 123, 900 00	1, 123, 299 27	1, 014, 335 67 62, 170 08	117 82 5, 453 41	109,564 33 3 482 84	108,963 60	600 7 3, 482 84	1, 123, 900 00	
897, 700 00	895, 642 43	826 253 82 48, 202 40	235,252 47	71,046 18 29, 28	69, 588 61	1, 657 57 29, 28	984, 877 00	
1, 349, 100 00	1, 348, 699 52	1, 129, 196 25 141, 270 42	411 45 8, 741 19	219, 903 75 20, 627 52	219, 503 27 8, 700 00	400 48 11, 927 52	1, 350, 000 00	
260 000 00 27, 132 38	213, 762 26 27, 132 38	141, 443 56 11, 446 24 1, 806 42 737 23	139 36	118, 556 44 3, 836 09 424 55	72, 318 70 3, 836 09 144 11	\$46, 237 74 280 44	800 000 00	
90 000 00 24, 639 78	58, 033 91 24, 639 78	37, 672 18 60, 370 20 136 09 98 72	167 36	52, 327 82 1, 557 51 567 34	20, 361 73 1, 557 51	31, 966 09 567 34	90, 000 00	
25, 000 00	24, 999 52	20 478 58 3, 694 24 12 72	1 23	4, 521 42 58 02	4, 520 94 57 56	48 46	25, 000 00	
1, 000, 000 00	999, 352 53	569, 223 49 373, 272 20 20, 706 68	6, 654 49	430, 776 51 55, 202 45	430, 129 04 18, 070 98	647 47 17, 131 52	1, 000, 000 00	
9, 612 708 16	9 529, 833 92	9 290 175 82	48, 012 12	1, 413, 860 99	1, 297, 145 25	38 511 91	78, 208 83	9, 767, 937 00
204, 682 41	204, 104 20	206 640 00 28 01		8, 908 21 90, 26	8 880 00 60, 26	578 21		
1 057 648 70 1, 988, 844 00	871 906 41 1, 910, 326 66	827 152 19 1, 824 018 03 172, 610 85 10, 466 69		220 876 47 104, 325 97 482 08	55 134 18 73, 318 63 11 88	28, 507 4 470 75	165, 742 24	
8, 221, 908 11	8 026, 180 27	8 030 895 77		8 5, 995 99	140 637 49	28, 978 09	166 521 50	
5 27 25	896 43	6 67 50		20, 000 00 5, 129 75 2 759 965 11	198 93	23, 000 00 2, 734, 965 11	4, 930 82	
251, 737 26	112, 267 09	108, 136 83		156, 050 64	16, 530 47		1 9, 470 17	
28, 709 42	8, 333 42	8, 288 00		20, 436 42	60 42		20, 576 00	
608, 861 14	547, 714 99	520, 766 64		180, 336 16	59, 640 01		120, 646 15	
689 120 56	455, 581 69	441, 486 18		269, 877 02	34, 338 45		235, 538 57	
14 279 36	10, 648 96	10, 646 60		3, 702 76	72 36		3, 630 40	
1 658 051 99	1, 133, 442 88	1, 090, 021 75		3, 395, 497 86	110, 940 64	2, 759, 965 11	524, 592 11	
14 491 771 29	15 689 457 07	15 461 073 74	48 012 12	5 145 354 84	1 548 783 29	2 827, 455 11	769 116 44	9 767 937 00

## B STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED

Appropriation title	Total obligations	Personal services 01	Travel 02	Transportation of things 03
<b>ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Salaries and expenses, library of Congress 1955	\$4,814,272 32	\$4,271,338 00	\$328 02	\$655 52
Salaries and expenses, Copyright Office 1955	1,123,299 27	1,036,320 00	2,085 64	8 67
Salaries and expenses, Legislative Reference Service 1955	895,642 43	865,160 67	549 99	
Salaries and expenses Distribution of Catalog Cards 1955	1,348,699 52	721,426 38	1,888 70	347 53
General increase of the Library 1955-56	213,762 26		12,315 48	3,743 18
1954-55	27,132 38			281 35
Increase of the Law Library 1955-56	58,033 91		780 65	171 70
1954-55	24,639 78			336 47
Books for the Supreme Court 1955	24,999 52			
Books for the blind 1955	999,352 53	90,592 74	2,615 42	132 86
Total annual appropriations	9,529,833 92	6,984,837 79	20,563 90	5,677 28
<b>REIMBURSEMENTS TO APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Consolidated working funds No-year	234,104 20	227,710 65		
Allocated working funds No-year	871,906 41	798,373 64	3,215 76	311 90
1955	1,910,336 66	1,812,400 87	2,058 08	
1949-55	9,833 00	7,860 40		
Total reimbursements to appropriations	3,026,180 27	2,846,345 56	5,273 84	311 90
<b>TRUST FUNDS</b>				
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, interest account	896 43			
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress	112,267 09	35,833 99	794 24	53 28
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account	8,333 42	2,309 47	1,322 74	1 80
Library of Congress Gift Fund	547,714 99	450,132 72	1,319 67	59 49
Service fees, Library of Congress	453,581 99	293,471 55	2,188 73	959 46
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress	10,648 96	6,234 25		
Total trust funds	1,133,442 88	787,981 98	5,625 38	1,074 03
Grand total	13,689,457 07	10,619,165 33	31,463 12	7,063 21

C PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—  
AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts	Unexpended balances of appropriations brought forward from prior years
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress	Purchase of prints	\$800 00	\$5,027 25
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress			
Babine, bequest of Alexis V	Purchase of Slavic material	267 40	2,659 72
Benjamin William Evarts	Chair of American History	3,323 34	63 08
Bowker, R. R.	Bibliographic service	408 82	34 48
Carnegie Corporation of New York	Chair of Fine Arts	3,732 32	48,665 92
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge)	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music	6,558 07	1,640 57
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha I. Elson)	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature	240 00	950 45
	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music	263 40	304 23
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by above association)	Enrichment of music collection	220 36	565 31
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel	Chair of Aeronautics	3,626 16	7,464 58
Huntington, Archer M.			
Books	Purchase of Hispanic material	4,492 24	7,481 65
Hispanic Society Fund	Consultant in Spanish and Portuguese literature	1,989 86	1,418 35

See footnote at end of table

## DURING FISCAL 1955, AS OF JUNE 30, 1955

Communication services 04	Rent and utility services 05	Printing and binding 06	Other contractual services 07	Supplies and materials 08	Equipment 09	Books, records, periodicals, etc 09 1	Grants 11	Refunds, awards and indemnities 12
\$31,475 17 8,228 20 95 35 43,242 96  8,681 47 79 27 2,827 70 72 57 12,590 03	\$28,838 31  65 50	\$416,442 55 54,223 53 19,281 34 572,540 94	\$35,926 78 7,655 16 8,590 65 2,593 67  27 00	\$28,301 42 7,513 29 1,964 43 6,593 84	\$7,244 78      158,502 00	\$188,995 13 26,771 76  54,253 86 24,230 74 24,999 52 596,012 40		\$966 55
107,292 72	28,903 81	1,067,560 27	177,736 13	55,285 28	165,746 78	915,263 41		966 55
322 20 11,225 71 7,461 45 140 00	3,022 80 1,394 59	1,100 40 1,970 79 699 31 488 44	1,096 95 13,588 10 55,520 42 1,208 78	2,614 54 19,106 56 24,283 47 114 23	1,249 46 21,060 50 3,632 06 21 15	30 65 42 41	\$2,844 00	
19,149 36	4,417 39	4,268 94	71,414 25	46,118 80	25,963 17	73 06	2,844 00	
786 13 54 61 1,755 65 7,638 90	1,865 69	475 90 601 17 2,967 51	40,017 56 4,052 48 42,144 32 14,819 89 7 00	14 70 9,786 39 120,598 70 1,633 04	828 58 60 42 1,715 43 3,632 38 2,774 67	896 43 30,212 71 531 90 14,155 76	3,250 00 23,500 00	1,544 39 5,439 18
10,235 29	1,865 69	4,044 58	101,041 25	132,032 83	9,011 48	46,796 80	26,750 00	6,983 57
136,677 37	35,186 89	1,075,873 79	350,191 63	233,436 91	200,721 43	962,133 27	29,594 00	7,950 12

BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1955  
30, 1955

Unliquidated obligations brought forward from prior year <sup>1</sup>	Unobligated balances available for obligation	Obligations incurred during current fiscal year <sup>2</sup>	Expenditures during current fiscal year	Unexpended balances	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances available for obligations fiscal year 1956
	\$5,827 25	\$896 43	\$697 50	\$5,129 75	\$198 93	\$4,930 82
504 00	2,927 12 3,386 42 443 30 52,398 24 7,694 64	3,381 58 109 67 3,103 44	3,381 58 109 67 3,087 44	2,927 12 4 84 333 63 52,398 24 5,111 20	520 00	2,927 12 4 84 333 63 52,398 24 4,591 20
200 00	990 45	241 97	441 97	748 48		748 48
200 00	367 63	77 98	277 98	289 65		289 65
	785 67			785 67		785 67
	11,090 74	3,207 81	3,207 81	7,882 93		7,882 93
1,813 84	10,160 05 3,408 21	6,450 89 3,026 00	6,569 57 3,026 00	5,404 32 382 21	1,695 16	3,709 16 382 21

# C PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS— AS OF JUNE 30

Appropriation Line Item	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts	Unexpended balances of appropriations and receipts for prior years
Percent of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress—continued			
Koussevitzy Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, The Serse (established by the Koussevitzy Music Foundation, Inc.)	Furtherance of the art of music composition	\$5,207 15	\$5,852 51
Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress the Nicholas (established by friends of the late Nicholas Longworth)	Furtherance of music	587 66	401 60
Miller, bequest of Dayton C	For the benefit of the Dayton C Miller collection of flutes	821 92	3,446 59
National Library for the Blind (established by The National Library for the Blind, Inc.)	For the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collections or its service for the blind	1,440 60	2,415 27
Pennell, bequest of Joseph	Purchase of material in the fine arts	11,920 58	8,086 73
Porter Memorial Fund, the Henry Kirke (established by Annie-Max Hegemin)	For consultantships or any other proper purpose of the Library	11,620 00	5,308 50
Roberts Fund (established under bequest of Margaret A Roberts)	For the benefit of, or in connection with the Library of Congress, its collections or its services	2,508 16	7,966 85
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association)	Aid and advancement of musical research	483 52	5,260 98
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke Poetry Fund			
Poetry and Literature Fund	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country	4,045 98	5,592 21
Literature	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc.	2,000 00	1,741 29
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall)	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature	1,689 52	
Wilbur, James B	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for program in which those instruments are used	26,920 54	6,424 75
Wilbur bequest of James B	Acquisition of serviceable reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives	7,706 86	35,921 25
	Chair of Geography	3,274 28	54 94
	Treatment of source material for American history	1,251 42	85 70
Total interest on permanent loan		106,400 16	157,787 31
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account			
Bowler, R R	Bibliographic service	379 94	551 93
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge)	To aid in the development of the study composition, and appreciation of music	842 04	1,676 98
Huntington, Archer M	Chair of English Poetry and for equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Room	11,569 16	13,308 60
Pennell, bequest of Joseph	Purchase of material in the fine arts	281 30	15 64
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association)	Aid and advancement of musical research		98 85
Total income from investment accounts		13,072 44	15,651 98
Library of Congress Gift Fund			
Aaronsohn Memorial Foundation, Inc	Purchasing and organizing for public use books in Hebrew language relating to the land, science, and history of Israel		140 00
American Council of Learned Societies	Cataloging Chinese and Japanese books		5,750 98
American Council on Education	For salary and allowances for Mr. Edgar G. Breitenbach, Library of Congress representative at the American Memorial Library in Berlin, Germany		865 24
American Institute of Physics, Inc	Furtherance of a study of a proposal to translate and publish Russian research periodicals in physics and related matters	1,800 00	
American Library Association	For the proposed reprint of the Great Books of the Western World	3,629 00	
Anonymous	Bibliographic research relating to American writers		32 61
	Purchase of Oliver Wendell Holmes manuscripts and similar material		400 00
	For whatever purpose or purposes of benefit to the European Affairs Program of the Library of Congress	283 31	
Bourne Memorial Fund, Edward Coward, various donors	For whatever purpose or purposes may be of benefit to the Hispanic Foundation	61 00	72 10
Carnegie Corporation of New York	For the production of phonograph records of American folklore	25,000 00	
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge)	To aid in the development of the study, composition and appreciation of music	26,482 61	10,449 31
Cooperative Acquisition Project, various donors	Cooperative acquisition project of the Library of Congress		214 99

See fourth page of this report.

BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1955  
1955—Continued

Unliquidated obligation brought forward from prior year	Unliquidated balance available for obligation	Disbursements during current year	Expenditures during current year	Unliquidated balance	Unliquidated balance	Unliquidated balance
\$20 90	\$11,018 56	\$7,176 61	\$5,645 75	\$5,995 71	\$11 7	\$ 1,067
	789 26	609 00	609 00	180 26		1,067
208 10	4,060 41	897 44	1,036 70	3,171 81	8 84	3,162 97
	3,855 87	205 00	205 00	3,650 87		3,650 87
1,585 64	18,421 67	16,598 14	17,827 12	2,180 19	56 66	1,823 53
	14,928 50	16,815 26	16,815 26	4,113 24		4,113 24
	10,475 01			10,475 01		10,475 01
	5,744 50			5,744 50		5,744 50
	9,638 19	6,275 91	6,275 91	3,362 28		3,362 28
	3,741 29	3,424 22	3,424 22	317 07		317 07
	1,689 52			1,689 52		1,689 52
508 73	32,836 56	28,354 90	28,254 10	5,091 19	609 53	4,481 66
7,409 00	36,219 11	15,934 19	10,066 67	33,561 44	13,276 52	20,284 92
	3,329 22	3,155 61	3,155 61	173 61		173 61
	1,337 12	1,261 47	1,261 47	75 65		75 65
12,450 21	251,737 26	112,267 09	108,136 83	156,050 64	16,580 47	139,470 17
	931 87	431 87	431 87	500 00		500 00
	2,519 02	2,519 02	2,519 02			
15 00	24,862 76	5,085 59	5,040 17	19,837 59	60 42	19,777 17
	296 94	296 94	296 94			
	98 83			98 83		98 83
15 00	28,709 42	8,333 42	8,288 00	20,436 42	60 42	20,376 00
	140 00			140 00		140 00
1,500 00	4,250 98	1,265 88	2,390 88	3,360 10	375 00	2,985 10
612 08	253 16	253 16		865 24	865 24	
	1,800 00	1,800 00	1,800 00			
	3,629 00			3,629 00		3,629 00
	32 61			32 61		32 61
	400 00	400 00	400 00			
	283 31	108 85	108 85	174 46		174 46
27 40	105 70	58 34	5 74	127 36	80 00	47 36
	25,000 00	15,605 91	2,755 91	22,244 09	12,850 00	9,394 09
177 26	37,254 66	21,521 43	21,427 36	16,004 56	271 35	15,733 21
214 99			214 99			



# C. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS— AS OF JUNE 30,

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts	Unexpended balances of appropriations brought forward from prior years
Library of Congress Gift Fund—Continued			
Cornell University Library	Cooperative project for the acquisition of books and other library materials from Indochina		\$49 45
Dixie Container Corporation	Project for the procurement and transportation to the American Memorial Library in Berlin of American publications		451 17
Documents Expediting Project (Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Association of Research Libraries)	Distribution of documents to participating libraries	\$18,866 49	5,174 37
Duplication of checklist, union lists, etc., program, various donors	Duplication of checklist, union lists, bibliographies, bibliographic studies, brochures, pamphlets, reports, and similar materials of general library interest		113 71
Edwards, Publisher, Inc., J. W.	For editing and preparation of cards for the <i>Library of Congress Catalog-Books Subject, 1950-1954</i>	25,000 00	
	For editing and preparation costs for publishing the <i>Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog, 1950-1954</i>	3,000 00	
Florida University	For expenses in connection with the Stetson collection		28 66
Iord Foundation	To assist in improving the availability of Slavic research materials in Western Europe and Finland		
	Microfilming of Russian catalog in Helsinki		12,500 00
	Microfilming of materials in Western Europe		7,637 64
	To assist in the operation of the special procurement project for Soviet publications		1,830 05
	Grant to finance the cataloging of pre-1917 Cyrillic publications		49,799 57
	Grant for counsel and planning of services at the American Memorial Library in Berlin		7,000 00
	Grant to strengthen the Special Procurement Program for Acquisition of Current Soviet Publications		16,925 00
Forest Press, Inc.	To edit the 16th edition of the Decimal Classification	30,000 00	3,069 86
Free Europe Committee, Inc.	For the preparation of an index and an analysis of legal and allied literature	176,104 00	9,891 87
	<i>East European Accessions List</i>	146,492 00	10,905 45
	Consultant to screen the Library of Congress Polish collection	4,200 00	
	Textbook project		1,972 18
	Toward expenses of preparation of a report on behalf of the subcommittee on the Baltic of the House Committee on Government Operations		1,000 00
Funk, Wilfred	Purchase of first editions of American and English literature		32 00
Gitelson, Dr. M. L.	For the establishment and development of the Henry Gitelson Library of Israeli literature		318 10
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel Heifetz, Jascha	For microfilming important Rabbinic books	1,000 00	
	Acquisition of a collection of aeronautical historical material		159 15
	Purchase of the original manuscript of Wieniawski's <i>Polonaise Brillante</i> in A major	500 00	
Hersholt, Jean	Towards expenses in publishing the Hans Christian Andersen catalog		1,000 00
Houghton, Arthur A., Jr.	Purchase of rare books	250 00	
Kentucky University	For selection of material on French, German, Spanish and Italian belles-lettres		94 48
Lilly Endowment, Inc.	Grant relative to the completion of work on the <i>Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson</i>	10,000 00	
Loeb, Leo—In memory of Richard Loeb	For the purchase of material on American government		399 48
Loeffler, bequest of Elise Fay	Purchase of music	16 30	281 82
Middle East Institute	For the publication of a bibliography in the <i>Middle East Journal</i>	800 00	800 75
National Trust for Historic Preservation	For historical and bibliographical research related to the preservation of historic sites and buildings and other objects significant in American history and culture	2,832 94	195 44
Oberlaender Trust	Foreign consultant program in Germany and other German-speaking countries		5,250 00
Pan American Union	For the preparation of a bibliography on international statistical standards		805 20
Program for the Blind, various donors	Interest of the Blind	7 00	289 70
Public Administration Clearing House	For the furtherance of a preliminary survey of Latin American literature in the field of public administration	500 00	
Publications, Support of, various donors	Support of publications		187 65
Rockefeller Foundation	American studies program, available for the period January 1, 1944 to December 31, 1954		33,196 60
	Grants to complete the supplement to Cordier's <i>Bibliotheca Sinica</i>		3,425 00
Semitic Division	Acquisition of Semitic material		46 42

See footnotes at end of table

BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1955  
1955—Continued

Unliquidated obligations brought forward from prior year <sup>1</sup>	Unobligated balances available for obligation	Obligations incurred during current fiscal year <sup>2</sup>	Expenditures during current fiscal year	Unexpended balances	Unliquidated obligation	Unobligated balances available for obligations fiscal year 1956
	\$49 45			\$49 45		\$49 45
\$451 17			\$20 73	430 44	\$430 44	
295 48	23,745 38	\$14,651 47	13,679 67	10,361 19	1,267 28	9,093 91
	113 71	113 71	113 71			
	25,000 00	24,094 91	23,863 07	1,136 93	231 84	905 09
	3,000 00	3,000 00	3,000 00			
	28 66	28 66	28 66			
2,026 78	10,473 22	3,916 16	4,892 94	7,607 06	1,050 00	6,557 06
	7,637 64	1,656 58	314 30	7,323 34	1,342 28	5,981 06
	1,830 05	1,830 05	1,830 05			
	49,799 57	49,799 57	49,799 57			
7,000 00			7,000 00			
	16,925 00	742 19	717 34	16,207 66	24 85	16,182 81
395 00	32,674 86	19,890 60	20,285 60	12,784 26		12,784 26
1,669 18	184,326 69	172,561 39	168,460 65	17,535 22	5,769 92	11,765 30
3,127 85	154,269 60	149,654 90	146,868 20	10,529 25	5,914 55	4,614 70
	4,200 00	4,200 00	4,200 00			
	1,972 18			1,972 18		1,972 18
	1,000 00	1,000 00	1,000 00			
	32 00	32 00	32 00			
18 00	300 10	17 12	17 12	300 98	18 00	282 98
	1,000 00	500 00		1,000 00	500 00	500 00
	159 15			159 15		159 15
	500 00	500 00	500 00			
1,000 00			1,000 00			
	250 00	200 48	158 48	91 52	42 00	49 52
	94 48			94 48		94 48
	10,000 00	9,829 80	9,829 80	170 20		170 20
396 04	3 44		18 44	381 04	377 60	3 44
	298 12			298 12		298 12
	1,600 75	780 00	780 00	820 75		820 75
	3,028 38	3,028 38	3,028 38			
	5,250 00	1,150 00	650 00	4,600 00	500 00	4,100 00
	805 20	805 20	805 20			
	296 70	23 00	23 00	273 70		273 70
	500 00	500 00	500 00			
	187 65	82 65	82 65	105 00		105 00
9,500 00	23,696 60	23,696 60	8,444 85	24,751 75	24,751 75	
3,425 00			2,112 50	1,312 50	1,312 50	
	46 42			46 42		46 42

## C PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS— AS OF JUNE 30,

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts	Unexpended balances of appropriations brought forward from prior years
Library of Congress Gift Fund—Continued			
Slavic Studies Project, Joint Committee, various donors	Purchase and distribution of Slavic material	\$12,600 00	\$414 66
Sonnebeck, bequest of Oscar G.	For the purchase of an original musical manuscript or manuscripts	67 96	4,086 05
Time, Inc.	To develop better understanding of and access to pictures		225 00
United Nations	To cover bibliographical services to be rendered by the Library of Congress for the United Nations	3,405 88	3,822 78
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization project, various donors	Furtherance of United States participation in UNESCO		454 82
Virginia State Library	For a laminating study	1,500 00	
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall)	Musical concerts	2,500 00	1,450 00
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke	Equipment for Whittall Pavilion	495 00	
Total Library of Congress Gift Fund		497,393 49	203,709 31
Services, Library of Congress	Laboratory of microphotography	399,698 63	276,269 85
	Development of Recording Laboratory, Music Division, Library of Congress	23,988 01	6,600 52
	Books, The Stradivari Memorial	9 45	594 01
	Books, <i>Prior di Forti</i>	278 50	
	Christmas cards	3,924 23	
Total services		427,898 82	283,464 38
Cataloging Project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress	Cataloging Project	7,259 43	7,089 43
Gifts, endowments, trust accounts		1,052,524 34	672,730 16

*Include encumbrances as of ending fiscal year 1955*

*For encumbrances in arrears of actual situation, see sec. "D" of this appendix*

## D PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—BY YEAR 1955 AS OF

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Fiscal obligations	Personal services
			01
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress	Purchase of books	\$896 43	
Payment of interest on permanent loan Library of Congress			
Benjamin William Exerts	Clear of American history	3,381 58	\$3,381 58
Bowler, R. R.	Bibliographic service	109 67	109 67
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge)	To aid in the development of the study, composition and appreciation of music	3,103 44	366 36
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson)	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature	241 97	
	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interests of the public in music or in the literature of music	77 98	
Georgineum Fund for the Promotion of Aerobics, Inc., Daniel Huntington, Archer M.	Clear of Aerobics	3,207 81	3,207 81
Books			
Hispanic Society Fund	Purchase of Hispanic material	6,450 89	790 40
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, The Series established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc.	Consultant in Spanish and Portuguese literature	3,026 00	2,626 00
	Furtherance of the art of music composition	3,136 61	
Lyowork Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Nicholas (established by bequest of the late Nicholas Lyowork)	For purchase of music	609 00	



# D PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—BY YEAR 1955 AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Total obligations	Personal services 01
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress—Continued			
Miller, bequest of Dayton C	For the benefit of the Dayton C Miller collection of flutes	\$897 44	
National Library for the Blind (estab- lished by the National Library for the Blind, Inc.)	For the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collections, or its service for the blind	205 00	
Pennell, bequest of Joseph	Purchase of material in the fine arts	16,598 14	
Porter Memorial Fund, the Henry Kirke (established by Annie-May Hegeman)	For consultants or any other proper purpose of the Library	10,815 26	\$10,765 26
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country	6,275 91	1,250 08
Poetry Fund	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc	3,424 22	
Poetry and Literature Fund	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows, presented by Mrs Whittall, and for pro- gram in which those instruments are used	28,354 90	3,251 46
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whit- tall)	Acquisition of serviceable reproduction of manuscript material on American history in European archives	15,934 19	5,675 30
Wilbur, James B	Chair of Geography	3,155 61	3,148 60
Wilbur, bequest of James B	Treatment of source material for American history	1,261 47	1,261 47
Total interest on permanent loan		112,267 09	35,833 99
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account			
Bowker, R R	Bibliographic service	431 87	431 87
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge)	To aid in the development of the study, composition and appreciation of music	2,519 02	
Huntington, Archer M	Chair of English poetry and for equipment and mainte- nance of Hispanic Room	5,085 59	1,877 60
Pennell, bequest of Joseph	Purchase of material in the fine arts	296 94	
Total income from investment ac- counts		8,333 42	2,309 47
Library of Congress Gift Fund			
American Council of Learned Societies	Cataloging Chinese and Japanese books	1,265 88	
American Council on Education	For salary and allowances for Mr Edgar G Breitenbach, Library of Congress representative at the American Memorial Library in Berlin, Germany	253 16	
American Institute of Physics, Inc	Furtherance of a study of a proposal to translate and publish Russian research periodicals in physics and related matters	1,800 00	1,791 77
Anonymous	Purchase of Oliver Wendell Holmes manuscripts and similar material	400 00	
Bourne Memorial Fund, Edward Gay- lord, various donors	For whatever purpose or purposes of benefit to the Euro- pean Affairs Program of the Library of Congress	108 85	
Carnegie Corporation of New York	For whatever purpose or purposes may be of benefit to the Hispanic Foundation	58 34	
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge)	For the production of phonograph records of American folklore	15,605 91	
Documents Expediting Project (Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Association of Re- search Libraries)	To aid in the development of the study, composition and appreciation of music	21,521 43	4,673 84
Duplication of checklist, union lists, etc., program, various donors	Distribution of documents to participating libraries	14,651 47	12,436 69
Edwards, Publisher, Inc., J W	Duplication of checklist, union lists, bibliographies, bibli- ographic studies, brochures, pamphlets, reports and similar materials of general library interest	113 71	
Florida University	For editing and preparation of cards for the <i>Library of Congress Catalog-Books Subjects 1950-1954</i>	24,094 91	20,822 39
Ford Foundation	For editing and preparation costs for publishing the <i>Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog, 1950-1954</i>	3,000 00	2,993 51
	For expenses in connection with the Stetson collection	28 66	
	To assist in improving the availability of Slavic research materials in Western Europe and Finland		
	Microfilming of Russian catalog in Helsinki	3,916 16	839 38
	Microfilming of materials in Western Europe	1,656 58	
	To assist in the operation of the special procurement project for Soviet publications	1,830 05	1,830 05
	Grant to finance the cataloging of pre-1917 Cyrillic publications	49,799 57	49,581 58
	Grant to strengthen the Special Procurement Program for Acquisition of current Soviet Publications	742 19	400 00

DONOR—STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING FISCAL  
30, 1955—Continued

Travel	Transportation of things	Communication services	Rent and utility services	Printing and binding	Other contractual services	Supplies and materials	Equipment	Books, records, periodicals, etc.	Gifts	Revolving funds and other funds
02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	011	11	13
	\$53 28			\$22 79	\$801 87		\$205 00	\$19 50		
\$794 24		\$290 15		275 22	750 00 50 00	\$14 70		14,473 83		
		10 10			4,600 00		415 73			
		50 00		21 94	3,424 22 24,823 65		207 85			
					200 00 7 01			10,058 89		
794 24	53 28	786 13		475 90	40,017 56	14 70	828 58	30,212 71	\$3,250 00	
					2,519 02					
1,322 74	1 80	46 61 8 00			1,533 46		60 42	242 96 288 94		
1,322 74	1 80	54 61			4,052 48		60 42	531 90		
253 16	15 88				1,250 00 8 23			400 00		
108 85 24 70					33 64 14,576 42	1,029 49				
165 57					14,474 16		207 86		2,000 00	
279 65	43 61	1,636 45			85 14	169 93				
						113 71				
					52 12 6 49	3,220 40				
					1,050 00	2,026 78		1,656 58		\$28 66
					87 99					130 00
137 10					205 09					

# D. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—BY YEAR 1955 AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and number	Purpose	Total obligations	Personal services
			01
Library of Congress Trust Fund Income from investment account—Continued			
Forest Press, Inc.	To edit the 16th edition of the Decimal Classification	\$19,890 60	\$19,620 02
Free Europe Committee, Inc.	For the preparation of an index and an analysis of legal and allied literature	172,561 39	170,108 15
	<i>East European Accessions List</i>	149,654 90	146,129 30
	Consultant to screen the Library of Congress Polish collection	4,200 00	
	Toward expenses of preparation of a report on behalf of the subcommittee on the Baltic of the House Committee on Government Operations	1,000 00	1,000 00
Paul Wiener	Purchase of first editions of American and English literature	32 00	
Gutman, Dr. M. I.	For the establishment and development of the Henry G. Nelson Library of Israeli literature	17 12	
Hebrew Union College	For microfilming important Rabbinic books	500 00	
Houghton, Arthur A.	Purchase of the original manuscript of Wieniawski's <i>Polorane Brillante</i> in A major	500 00	
Library of Congress, Inc.	Purchase of rare books	200 48	
	Grant relative to the completion of work on the <i>Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson</i>	9,829 80	9,792 00
Middle East Institute	For the publication of a bibliography in the <i>Middle East Journal</i>	780 00	
National Historical Institute—Preservation	For historical and bibliographical research related to the preservation of historic sites and buildings and other objects significant in American history and culture	9,028 38	9,008 38
Office of the Librarian	Foreign consultant program in Germany and other German-speaking countries	1,150 00	
Publications Office	For the preparation of a bibliography on international statistical standards	805 20	802 20
Publications Board—Accession	Interest of the blind	23 00	
Publications Board—Central House	For the furtherance of a preliminary survey of Latin American literature in the field of public administration	500 00	498 50
Publications Office—Editorial	Support of publications	82 65	
Publications Office—Editorial	Archival studies program available for the period January 1, 1944 to December 31, 1954	29,696 60	
Slavic Studies—Publications Committee	Purchase and distribution of Slavic material	12,017 72	
United Nations	For research and bibliographical services to be rendered by the Library of Congress for the United Nations	4,285 23	4,804 96
United Nations—Education, Science and Culture Organization—Publications	For furtherance of United States participation in UNESCO	118 05	
United States Library of Congress	For a preliminary study	1,700 00	
Worldwide Chinese	Equipment for Worldwide Chinese	495 00	
<b>Total—Library of Congress Trust Fund Income</b>		<b>547,714 99</b>	<b>450,152 72</b>
Special Collections—Library of Congress	For the purchase of microphotograph	424,561 99	278,901 58
	Development of Recording Laboratory—Music Division, Library of Congress	26,374 77	14,570 17
	Collection records	2,645 23	
<b>Total—Special Collections</b>		<b>453,581 99</b>	<b>293,471 55</b>
Cataloging—Library of Congress—Office of the Librarian	Cataloging project	10,648 96	6,234 25
<b>Total—Library of Congress—Office of the Librarian</b>		<b>1,133,442 88</b>	<b>787,981 98</b>

DONOR—STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING FISCAL  
30, 1955—Continued

Travel	Transportation of things	Communication services	Rent and utility services	Printing and binding	Other contractual services	Supplies and material	Equipment	Books, records, etc.	Grants	Refunds, awards and other monies
02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12
\$210 94		\$84 00			\$59 64 495 80	\$1 849 10	\$55 4			
112 56		18 90		\$601 17	429 76 4,200 00	1 585 98	977 25			
								\$52 00		
								17 12		
								500 00		
								500 00		
								260 45		
27 14					10 00					
					780 00					
					20 00					
					1,110 00					
					01					
					2 00					
					1 50					
		16 80			1 045 5				\$21,800 00	\$52 65 1,154 94
								11 4 5		168 14
					480 27					
					118 05					
					1 500 00					
							455 00			
1 519 67	859 49	1,755 65		601 17	42,144 52	1 786 89	1 715 45	15 185 76	25,500 00	1,741 09
2,154 85	888 60	7,090 90	\$1 000 00	2,951 60	9,140 86	114 262 85	5,254 88			5,946 87
55 88	10 86	512 00	865 69	55 91	5,659 55	5,656 62	5,254 50			4 62 61
		6 00				2 639 25				
2 188 7	959 46	7,658 90	1,865 69	2,967 51	14,819 89	120,598 70	3,622 88			5,450 18
					7 00	1,655 04	2,174 67			
5,625 58	1 074 03	10,255 21	1 865 69	4,044 58	101,041 25	132 032 85	5 011 48	46 756 80	26,750 00	6 57



# E LIBRARY OF CONGRESS TRUST FUND BOARD <sup>1</sup>

## CASH DEPOSITED AS A PERMANENT LOAN TO THE UNITED STATES TREASURY AS OF JUNE 30, 1955

Name of fund	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan fund	Annual income
Bequest of Alexis V. Babine, received in June 1931	Purchase of Slavic material	\$6,684 74	\$267 38
William Farts Benjamin, received in April 1927	Chair of American History	83,083 31	3,323 34
Richard Rogers Bowker, received in January 1926	Bibliographic service	14,843 15	593 72
Carnegie Corporation of New York, received in July 1927	Chair of Fine Arts	93,307 98	3,732 32
Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge), received in November 1926 <sup>2</sup>	Furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation	171,993 27	6,879 74
Elson Memorial Fund Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson), received in May 1945	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature	6,000 00	240 00
	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music	6,585 03	263 40
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by above association), received in August 1942	Enrichment of music collection	5,509 09	220 36
Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc. received in November 1929	Chair of Aeronautics	90,654 22	3,626 16
Archer M. Huntington <sup>3</sup>			
Book Purchase Fund, received in December 1927	Purchase of Hispanic material	112,305 74	4,492 24
Hispanic Society Fund, received in May 1928	Chair of the literature of Spain and Portugal	49,746 52	1,989 86
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc.), received between December 1949 and January 1955	For the furtherance of the art of music composition	134,480 31	5,379 22
Nicholas Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress (established by friends of the late Nicholas Longworth), received between March 1933 and February 1951	Furtherance of music	9,691 59	387 66
Bequest of Dayton C. Miller, received in October 1943	Benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes	20,548 18	821 92
National Library for the Blind (established by the National Library for the Blind, Inc.), received between October 1952 and December 1952	For the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collections, or its service for the blind	36,015 00	1,440 60
Bequest of Joseph Pennell, received in September 1937	Purchase of material in the fine arts for the Pennell collection	303,247 97	12,129 92
Henry Kirke Porter Memorial Fund (established by Annie-May Hegeman), received in December 1938	Maintenance of a consultantship or applied to any other proper purpose of the Library	290,500 00	11,620 00
Roberts Fund (established under bequest of Margaret A. Roberts), received in April 1951	For the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collection or its service	62,703 75	2,508 16
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association), received in October 1929	Aid and advancement of musical research	12,088 13	483 52
Gertrude Clarke Whittall			
Donation, received in December 1950	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country	101,149 73	4,045 98
Donation, received in May 1952	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc	50,000 00	2,000 00
Donation, received in January 1955	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature	100,000 00	4,000 00
Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall), received between March 1936 and August 1953	Maintenance of the collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for concerts in which those instruments are used	673,013 83	26,920 56
James B. Wilbur			
Donation, received in August 1925	Reproductions of manuscript source material on American history in European archives	192,671 36	7,706 86
Bequest, received in February 1933	Chair of Geography	81,856 92	3,274 28
Bequest, received in February 1933	Treatment of source material for American history	31,285 29	1,251 40
Total		2,739,965 11	109,598 60

<sup>1</sup> Established by Public Law 541, 68th Congress, March 3, 1925

<sup>2</sup> In addition to this fund, Mrs. Coolidge had assigned to the Library in the interest of its Music Division, the entire net income of approximately \$17,500 a year, from a fund held in trust by the Northern Trust Company of Chicago for her benefit under the terms of her father's will. Mrs. Coolidge died on November 4, 1953, and under her will the above fund will be turned over to the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board as an addition to the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation now held by the Board.

<sup>3</sup> Under a provision made by Mr. Huntington in November 1936 the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board receives approximately \$11,500 a year from investments held in trust by the Bank of New York for the equipment and maintenance of the Hispanic Room and for a chair of poetry of the English language.

# INDEX

## A

- Abbreviations, Slavica (bibls.), 29, 74, 75
- Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, 23
- Accessions lists copyright materials, 72, geographic areas, 13, 73-75, Orientalia, 13, 75 serials, 12, 13, 74, Slavica, 13, 73, 74, State publications, 12, 74
- Accounts Office administrative officers, vii, employment statistics, 89, operations, survey, 3
- Ackerman, Paul, 77-79
- ACLS, *see* American Council of Learned Societies
- Acquisition of materials, 9-14, books for the blind, 28, committees, vii, 12, microfilm program, 11, 12, part played by custodial divisions, 9, 27, policies, 10, (review), 6, 9, 35, publications on, 11-13, 72-75, services of consultants and other scholars and specialists, vii-viii 9, sources, 55, staff activities, 9, 10, 12, statistics, 9, 55-59, use of bibliographies and indexes, 9, 28, *see also* Cooperative acquisitions projects, Exchange programs, Gifts, names of specific countries or regions, Purchase of materials, Selection, and Transfer of materials
- Adams, Léonie, viii
- Adkinson, Burton W., *Director, Reference Department*,
- Administration and management, 35, 38-40, building maintenance, 38, 39, improved techniques and equipment, 3, 39, 40, 43-44, operational economies and changes, 10, 13, 16, 37, (recommendations), 35, organizational changes, 35, records management and other administrative services, 43, rules and regulations, 35, surveys and review of operations, functions, and practices, 3, 4, 6, 37, *see also* Finance, and Personnel
- Administrative Department administrative officers and divisions, vii, memoranda, 35, statistics, 36, 39, 89, *see also* Administration and management, and names of specific divisions
- Aeronautical Sciences and Aviation in the Soviet Union A Bibliography*, 72
- Aeronautics bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 27, 72, 75, charts (list), 75, consultant, vii personal papers relating to, 11 Smithsonian deposits, 55, studies and reports on, 76, 77, 79, 80
- Aeronautics Section, Science Division, head, vi
- Africa bibliography, 74, distinguished visitor from, 30, *see also* names of specific countries, provinces, or colonies
- Aguilera, Francisco, v
- Air Force (U S), *see* Armed services (U S)
- Air Information Division chief, v, classification survey, 37, contractual bibliographic projects, 29
- Air Research Division chief, v, classification survey, 37, contractual bibliographic projects, 29
- ALA, *see* American Library Association
- Alabama, *see* University of Alabama String Quartet
- Alaska copyright agreement, 42, studies and reports on, 76, 78
- Albania study on, 80, *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- Albeneri Trio, 84
- Alfred Whitall Stern Collection of Lincolniana, additions, 11, 13
- Alice in Wonderland*, first edition (2d issue), 11
- Alien Property Custodian, 45
- Allen, Gay Wilson, lecture, 31, 86
- American Association of Law Libraries Cataloging Committee, 18, joint committee on Government publications, 13
- American Association of School Librarians, 16
- American Bar Association, Committee on Program for Revision of the Copyright Law, 45
- American-British Law Section, Law Library: chief, vi, *see also* Law Library
- American Council of Learned Societies cooperative microfilm project, 4, 11, grant (statistics), 96, 97, 102, 103, Joint Committee on Slavic Studies, 40
- American Council on Education, grant, 6, (statistics), 96, 97, 102, 103
- American Foundation for the Blind, 28
- American history archives in foreign depositories, reproductions, 28, 29, 75, classification schedule, 19, 76, collection of materials exchanged for foreign publications, 10, consultants, vii-viii, guides, 29, 75

- American migrants. Libraries holdings, 1662–1799, bibl., 75
- American Law Division, Legislative Reference Service. chief, vi. employment statistics, 90. reports for Congress, 76–79
- American libraries. acquisitions (book catalog proposal), 5, 15, 16. films on libraries and library services, list, 75. joint committees, 13. manuscript collections, union catalog (proposal), 17, 18. map collections, directory, 74. staff visits to, 12. *see also* Interlibrary cooperation, and National Union Catalog
- American Library Association. adoption of rules for folksongs and phonorecords, 18. Board on Resources of American Libraries (new subcommittee), 12. committees, 12, 13, 15–17. Division of Cataloging and Classification, 16–18. endorsement of Dr Putnam (1898), 1. grant (statistics), 96, 97. Library War Service, 2. Margaret Mann Citation, 18. presidents, 2, 6. *see also* Association of College and Reference Libraries
- American literature. fellows, viii. readings and lectures, 31, 32, 75, 86. *see also* Drama and the theater. Fiction. Poetry
- American Memorial Library, *Berlin*, 6
- American Merchant Marine, studies and reports on, 76, 78
- American Printing House for the Blind, 28
- American Standards Association, 39
- American University, 23
- Andersen, Hans Christian. Herholt collection in the Library, 11 (catalog), 4, 29, 72 (exhibit), 31
- Andorra. copyright agreement, 41. *see also* Europe
- Angell, Richard S., vi, vii
- Annex Building, conversion to alternating current, 39
- Annex Catalog, future development, report, 20
- Anniversaries. concerts, 84, 85, exhibits, 30, 31. music foundations, 32. musical compositions commissioned for, 32, 33. readings and lectures, 4, 86
- Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress*, 72. letter of transmittal, v. supplement, v, 13, 74
- Appropriations, 10, 38, 91–105. books for the blind, 4, 22, 91. copyright law revision, study, 45. reduction, 6, 36, 38. report on 2d supplement, 77
- Arabic materials, cataloging, 19
- Archaeology (Islamic), fellow, viii
- Architect of the Capitol, 38, 39
- Archives. fellow in archival science, viii. Hispanica (indexes), 29, 75. reproduction of materials in foreign archives, 11, 12, 28, 29, 75
- Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog*, 20–72. sale, 68, 70
- Armed Forces Medical Library, telecommunication transmitter, 28
- Armed services (U. S.). studies and reports on, 25, 76, 78, 79. *see also* Navy (U. S.)
- Army Map Service, 21
- Arner, Frederick B., 77–79
- Art and artists. classification schedule on fine arts, 73. copyright, 42, 47, 72. design protection, copyright, 43, 44, 76. fellows in fine arts, viii. *see also* Prints and photographs
- Asia. bibliography, 73. *see also* names of specific countries, as well as South Asia and South East Asia
- Assistant Librarian. retirement, 6, 35. *see also* Office of the Assistant Librarian
- Association of Research Libraries. Committee on Cooperative Access to Microfilms of Current Foreign Newspapers, 12. joint committee on Government publications, 13. members' contributions to *New Serial Titles*, 12. sponsorship of LC catalog publication, 15
- Atlases. bibliographies, 29, 75. *see also* Maps and mapmaking
- Atomic Energy Commission, 72
- Attorney General of the United States, 45
- Augustine, *Saint*, anniversary exhibit, 31
- Austria. distinguished visitor from, 30. Library's consultant, viii
- Autograph scores. *see* Music, manuscripts
- Awards, citations, and commendations. Herbert Putnam's honors, 2, 3. Incentive Awards, authorization by Congress, 91. Margaret Mann Citation (ALA), 18. *New Serial Titles*, citation, 12

## B

- Bach, Johann Sebastian, flutes in the sacred music of (lecture), 74
- Bacon, Francis, 1
- Balderston, John Lloyd, papers, 11
- Ball, Dudley, 77
- Balsam, Artur, 84
- Baltimore Hebrew College, cooperative cataloging program, 18
- Barab, Seymour, 85
- Barber, Samuel, 11, 33, 81
- Barrows, John, 84
- Basler, Roy P., v
- Baumgardt, David, vii
- Baxter, Frank C., lecture and reading, 31, 86
- Beal, Edwin G., v, 9, 10
- Beck, Leonard N., 80
- Bchling, Burton N., 78
- Bequests to the Library. forms for, iv. *see also* Gift and trust funds, and Gifts

- Berkowitz, Ralph, 85  
 Berkshire String Quartet, 84  
 Berlin Central Library, *see* American Memorial Library, *Berlin*  
 Burne Bureau, 42  
 Burne Copyright Union, 5  
 Bernstein, Leonard, 32, 33  
 Berry, Paul L., vi  
 Bertalan, Frank J., 77, 79  
 Beyer, Otto S., papers, 11  
 Bible, Lubeck edition (1494), 11  
*Bibliographic Services Related to Government Sponsored Research in the Library of Congress*, 72  
 Bibliographical Society of America, 13  
 Bibliographics, catalogs, and indexes: abbreviations (Slavica), 29, 74, 75, American history and civilization, 29, 75, American imprints, 75, British Manuscripts Project, 4, 11, 28, 29, classification schedule on bibliography, 73, consultants and specialists, vi-viii, 18, Copyright Office, 42, 43, 72, 76, documents of international meetings (1953), 29, 75, exhibits, 30, 31, 72, general collections of the Library, 4, 5, 20, 73, 74, General Reference and Bibliography Division, 75, 82-83, geographic areas, 13, 29, 72-76, Hispanica, 29, 73, 75, Jefferson's library, 29, law and legal materials, 25, 73, 76, Legislative Reference Service, 25, 73, 77, libraries and library services on film, 75, manuscripts, 29, 75, maps and atlases, 29, 72, 74, 75, microfilms, 4, 11, 28, 29, *MLRA* monographs, author index, 13, motion pictures and filmstrips, 72, 74, music and phonorecords, 72, 74, newspapers, 13, 40, 76, Orientalia, 13, 72, 75, poetry (1896-1944), 74, prints and photographs, 29, 72-74, Processing Department, 28, 29, rare books, 4, 29, 72, research materials, 74, scientific and technical materials, 27, 29, 72, 74, 75, "Senate Election Cases, 1789-1951," 77, serials, 72-75, Slavica, 13, 29, 40, 72-76, Spanish-American War veterans who served in House, 77, State materials, 12, 74, statistical materials, 30, 75, statistics, 22, 83, subject headings, 4, 5, 19, 20, 73, 74, 76, United States publications (selected), 75, use in acquisitions program, 9, 28, Whitmaniana, 4, 30, 31, 75, *see also* Book catalogs, Contractual bibliographic projects, cooperative bibliographic projects, names of specific countries or regions, National bibliographies, and Union catalogs or lists  
*Bibliography of Periodical Literature on the Near and Middle East*, 72  
*Bibliography of Translations from Russian Scientific and Technical Literature*, 72  
 Bibliothèque de Documentation Internationale de l'Amérique, *Paris*, 12  
 Biddle, Philip, 8, 10  
 Billings, Eldon L., 74, 78  
 Biltmore Music Corp., 14, 20  
 Binding and repair of materials: approval, 200, 92-93, Government studies on laminations, 21, increased costs, 48, law and legal material, 23, reference items prepared for, 21, 24, 66, statistics, 21, 67, *see also* Copyright and Printing Office, Library Branch  
 Binding Committee, 45  
 Binding Division: administrative officers, vi, statistics, 21, 67, 89  
 Birziska, Václavas, vii  
 Bishop, Elizabeth, viii  
 Blackmur, Richard P., viii  
 Blenkinsderfer, Joseph P., vi  
 Blind, services to, 28, finance, 4, free and distribution to regional libraries, 22, gift fund for, 53, manual on library work, 75, poetry recordings, 33, transfer to HEW, rejection, 4, *see also* Books for the blind, and Division for the Blind  
 Blodgett, Harold W., 30  
 Board on Cataloging Policy and Research (ALA), 18  
 Bodleian Library, *Oxford*, 12  
 Bohmer, Alois, 80  
 Bolton-Smith, Carlisle, 78  
 Bondy, Curt, viii  
 Boniface, Irvin E., vii  
 Book catalogs, 4, 5, 20, 72-74, copyright registrations, 72, exhibits, 30, 31, expansion of the LC author catalog, 5, 15, 16, Hispanica, 73, Jefferson Library, 29, maps and atlases, 72, 74, medical literature, 20, 72, motion pictures and filmstrips, 72, 74, music and phonorecords, 72, 74, prints and photographs, 72, quinquennial edition of the LC subject catalog, 4, 5, rare books, 4, 72, sale, 5, 68, 70, scientific and technical materials, 72, substitution for depository card catalogs, 15, 16  
 Books for the blind: acquisition, circulation, and improvements, 28, appropriation, 4, 22, 91-94, catalog cards, 22, cataloging (centralized), 22, (cooperative), 18, catalogs in preparation, 75, circulation, 4, 28, *see also* Blind, services to, and Division for the Blind  
 Born, Lester K., vi  
 Bosch, *Representative* Albert H., 45  
 Boston Public Library, 1  
 Boston Symphony Orchestra: chamber group, 32, 85, 75th anniversary, 32  
 Botkin, Benjamin A., viii  
 Bowman, Euday L., 46  
 Brady-Handy Collection, 9

Braille publications acquisition, circulation, and improved printing methods, 28, cataloging, 22, (cooperative), 18, catalogs in preparation, 75, circulation, 4

Brav, Robert S, vi

Brazil fellow in Brazilian studies, viii, *see also* Latin America

Breitenbach, Edgar, 6

Brent, Charles Henry, papers, 11

British Manuscripts Project, checklist, 4, 11, 28, 29

British Museum, London, microfilm project, 11

Britten, Benjamin, 33

Broadcasts and broadcasters concerts, 33, copyright protection, 42, 47, intermission programs, 33

Broadslides, posters, etc., 6, acquisition statistics, 56

Brodsky, Vera, 84

Brooks, Cleanth, viii

Brosio, Manlio, *Ambassador of Italy*, 31

Brown, Alex, & Sons, records, 11

Buck, Solon J, viii, retirement, 6, 35

Budapest String Quartet, 32, 85

Budget Officer, vii

Buenos Aires Convention, copyright, 44

Building maintenance appropriation, 38, 92, 93, renovation and repairs, 38, 39

Buildings and Grounds Division administrative officers, vii, classification survey, 37, statistics, 39, 89

Bureaus of the Federal Government, *see* names of specific bureaus

Burgin, Miron, viii

Burleson, Representative Omar, iv, 4, 53

Burma distinguished visitor from, 30, *see also* Southeast Asia

Burton, Justice Harold H, 3

## C

Cairns, Huntington, viii

California pension plan, report, 77, 78, Southern District, Federal court case (copyright), 46, University of, 18

Cambodia copyright agreement, 41, *see also* Southeast Asia

Cambridge University, 11

Canada consultant on, vii, library associations, joint committee, 13, map collections, directory, 74, reports and studies on, 78

Canon and Roman law, classification schedules (preliminary), 19, consultant, vii

Capitol Building Law Library branch, vi, 24, (statistics), 82, 83, Loan Division branch, v

Capitol Records, Inc., 47

Card catalogs, *see* Catalogs (card)

*The Card Catalogs of the Library of Congress A Brief Description*, 20, 72

Card Division administrative officers, vi, appropriation, 91, classification survey, 37, manual (in preparation), 76, reorganization (minor), 35, reprints, 71, sale of catalog cards, book catalogs, and technical publications, 5, 68-70, statistics, 68-71, 90, *see also* Catalog cards

Card numbers, 22

Cardillo, Pasquale, 85

Carnegie Corporation of New York grants recordings of American folk-music and folklore, 33, statistics, 94, 95, 96, 97, 102, 103, 106

Carpenter, John Alden, 11

Carter, Phyllis G, v, 30

Catalog cards books for the blind, 22, copyright records, 43, distribution, 20, 22, 71, (appropriation), 38, 91, 92-94, (inauguration), 2, filing statistics, 23, 64-66, Japanese materials, 17, law and legal materials, filing titles, 18, motion pictures and filmstrips, 18, printing and reprinting statistics, 71, "Priority 4" entries, 17, sale, 5, 22, 38, 68-70, (1901), 5, Slavica, 21, statistics, 20, 21, 64-66, 68-71, *see also* Card Division, Card numbers, and Catalogs (card)

Catalog Maintenance Division chief, vi, publications, 20, statistics, 20, 64, 89

*Catalog of Books Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards* (1898-1942), 15

*Catalog of Copyright Entries*, 72

*Catalog of Press Braille Books Provided by the Library of Congress*, cumulative supplement, 1948-54, in preparation, 75

*Catalog of the Jean Hersholt Collection of Hans Christian Andersen*, 29, 72

*Catalog of the Thirteenth National Exhibition of Prints*, 72

Cataloging, 19, 20, committees, 16-18, copyright, 43 form card, 62, law and legal materials, 16, 66, limited, 16, 17, manuscripts, 17, 18, 22, 75, motion pictures and filmstrips, 18, 62, music, 16, 18, Orientalia, 17, 19, preliminary, 19, 22, 60, 61, 66, prints and photographs, 18, 75, "Priority 4," 19, 62, process information, 20, publications on, 18, 72, rules, 17, 18, 43, (translations), 75, specialists, vi, 18, standards (first), 2, statistics, 22, 60-62, 66, *see also* Cooperative cataloging

Cataloging Division, Copyright Office appropriation, 92-94, chief, vii, finance, 92-94, 100, 101, new rules drafted and put into effect, 43, statistics, 19, 60, 61, 90

*Cataloging Rules and Principles*, 18

*Cataloging Service*, 72

- Catalogs (card) copyright registrations and assignment records, 43, expansion, 20, filing, 17, 23, 64-66, maintenance, 20, 62, 64-66 publication on, 20, 72, Russian catalogs in European libraries (reproduction), 11-12, Slavica, 21, special materials, 23, *see also* Book catalogs, National Union Catalog, and Union catalogs or lists
- Catalogs (printed or processed), *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, and Book catalogs
- Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson*, 29
- Catholic University of America, cooperative cataloging program, 18
- Celler, *Representative* Emanuel, 44
- Census, Bureau of the, 78
- Census and vital statistical material, *see* Statistical materials
- Census Library Project chief, v, termination, 30
- Chamber Music Society of Central Kentucky, 84
- Chamberlin, Waldo, viii
- Chan, Choung, vi
- Checklists, *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
- Chicago, University of, 22, 23
- Chief Assistant Librarian, *see* Clapp, Verner W, and Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian
- Chile copyright agreements, 41, 44, *see also* Latin America
- Chinese materials cataloging, 17, law and legal publications, classification, 19, scientific and technical serials (bibl), 72, statistics, 57, union catalog, 65, *see also* Far East
- Chinese Scientific and Technical Serial Publications in the Collections of the Library of Congress*, 72
- Chinese Section, Orientalia Division acting chief, v, statistics, 57
- Chinese Union Catalog, 65
- Church and State Behind the Iron Curtain*, 4, 28
- Circulation statistics, 82, *see also* Loan services
- Civil Service Commission, 3, 37
- Civilian Conservation Corps, report on, 76
- Clagett, Helen L, vi, 10
- Clapp, Verner W, *Chief Assistant Librarian*, v, 3, 35
- Clark, Margery, 78, 79
- Classification. additions and changes (lists), 73, development of LC scheme, 2, Hebrew literature, 19, law and legal materials, 19, 23, legislation relating to the Library, codification, 3, 4, Library positions, 3, 37, numbers (established and changed), 62, schedules (LC), 19, 73, 76, (DC), 16, (preliminary), 19, specialist, vi, standards, 37, statistics, 19, 62, 63, *see also* Dewey Decimal Classification
- Classification Section, Personnel Division, surveys made and action taken, 37
- Cline, Howard F, v
- Coblentz, William A, 80
- Coffin, Lewis C, vi, 10
- Cohen, Isidore, 85
- Collections of the Library consultants and specialists on, vii-viii, copyright transfers, 5, 10, development and growth (1899-1939), 2, general catalogs, author and subject, 4, 5, 20, 73, 74, Hebraica, 2, 23, Orientalia, 57, (bibl), 72, organization, 15-23, scientific and technical materials, 72, special (named) collections, 9, 11, (catalogs and indexes), 4, 29, 72, statistics, 5, 9, 56, 57, (1939), 2, Whitmaniana (catalog), 4, 30, 31, 75, *see also* Exhibits, names of specific types of material, *e g*, manuscripts, prints and photographs, etc
- Collier, Ellen C, 77
- Collingwood, Harris, 76, 77
- Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc, 47
- Commerce, Department of Office of Technical Services, 40, Patent Office, 43
- Commercial prints and labels, copyright, 48, 49, (bibl), 72
- Committee on Cooperative Access to Microfilms of Current Foreign Newspapers, 12
- Committee on Descriptive Cataloging, 17
- Committee on Film Cataloging, 18
- Committee on Manuscripts Cataloging, 17, 18
- Committee on Rules for Cataloging Prints and Photographs, 18
- Committee to Select Prints for Purchase under the Pennell Fund, vii
- Committees acquisitions, vii, 12, ALA affiliation, 12, 13, 15-17, copyright, 43, 45, interdepartmental, 10, 37, interorganizational, 12, 13, 40, 43, Jewish Tercentenary, 86, Library, 16-18, 35, processing, 16-18, *see also* Congressional committees
- Communication and transmission of information, telefacsimile experiment, 28
- Comptroller General decisions relating to the Library, 36, 88, survey of LC's budget, accounting, and disbursing operations, 3
- Concerts, 32, 33, 84, 85
- Congress, services to, 24, 25, General Reference and Bibliography Division, 24, improvement and extension during Dr Putnam's administration, 1, 2, Law Library, 24, 78, Legislative Reference Service, 24, 25, 76-80 loans, 24, reading-room and study facilities, 24, specialists' studies and reports, 24, 25, 76-80 State

- publications for use of Members, 12, statistics, 1, 24, 25, 82, 83 and phone inquiries, 82, 83 translations, 24
- Congress, support of Dr. Putnam's administration, 1, 2
- Congress—House—Committees—Appropriations, 3, 4 survival benefits (select committee), 25 Veterans Affairs, 25
- Congress—Joint Committees—economic report, 25 Libraries, iv, 3, 1, 53, (1896), 1
- Congress—Legislation—see Legislation relating to the Library
- Congress—Members—see Members of Congress
- Congress—Senate—confirmation of the Librarian of Congress (1899), 1, (1954), 3, election cases, 178<sup>o</sup>–1951, 77 Foreign Relations Committee (subcommittees), 25 Judiciary Committee, 44 ratification of the UCC, 5
- Congressional Committees—copyright matters, 45 hearings (list), 78–80 prints (list), 77, 78, reports (list), 78, services to, 4, special research reports for, 24, 25, study facilities, 24, *see also* specific House and Senate Committees under Congress above
- Congressional publications prepared by the Library—Committee hearings, statements in, 78–80 Committee prints, 77, 78, Committee reports, 78 *Congressional Record*, statements in, 76, 77 House and Senate documents, 80
- Congressional Reading Room, Legislative Reference Service, 24
- Congressional Record* (daily issue), statements prepared by LRS, 76, 77
- Conscientious cooperation in State publications program, 12 report on, 77 *see also* New Entrance
- Constitution of the United States, 47
- Consultant of the Library—acquisitions activities, viii cataloging and classification activities, 23 duties and term of office (discussion), 5 foreign, viii–viii honoraria, vii–viii, 23, list, vi, viii reference services, 23 *see also* Fellows of the Library and Scholars and specialists
- Continental Record Co., 47
- Contractual agreements—American Foundation for the Blind, 28 American Printing House for the Blind, 28, Department of Defense, 29 Forest Pass, 16 Joint Committee on Government Publications, 13, National Science Foundation, 29 United Nations Statistical Office, 30
- Contractual bibliographic projects—Library's responsibility, 3 Reference Department, 29, 30
- Conway, Margaret M., 77–79
- Coolidge, Albert Sprague, 32, 85
- Coolidge, Elizabeth Sprague—music festival in memory of, 32, 85 resolution of Trust Fund Board concerning, 53 *see also* Coolidge Auditorium and Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation
- Coolidge Auditorium—concerts, 32, 33, 84, 85 construction, 2, 32 readings and lectures, 86
- Coolidge Foundation, *see* Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation
- Cooperative acquisitions projects—Department of State activities, 10, Documents Expediting Project, 13, 14, foreign microfilm programs, 11, 12 Slavic newspapers on film, 40, USBE, 14
- Cooperative activities—classification standards for librarians' positions, 37, commissioning of musical compositions, 32, 33, conversion of paper prints to film, 23, copyright agreements, 5, 41, 42 copyright studies and conferences, 42, 43, 45, exhibits, 30, 31, organization of manuscript materials, 22, 23, publishing projects, 75 recordings of American folk music and folklore, 33, studies on lamination of documents, 21, telefacsimile experiment, 28, with foreign institutions, 4, 11–13, with Government agencies, 3, 10, 21, 28, 31, 37, 39, 42, 43, 72, 75, with international organizations, 5, 18, 30, 42, with learned societies and institutions, 4, 11, 12, 22, 23, 72, 74, with national organizations, 23, 39, with professional associations, 12, 13, 15, 17, 18, 45, with publishers, 13, 22, *see also* Blind, services to, Contractual agreements, Cooperative acquisitions projects, Cooperative bibliographic projects, Cooperative cataloging, Exchange programs, Interlibrary cooperation and International cooperation
- Cooperative bibliographic projects—Copyright Office, 42 Reference Department, 31, union catalogs or lists, 12, 13, 21, (proposal), 5, 15, 16
- Cooperative Cataloging, 18, manuscript collections, 17, 18, Orientalia, 17, statistics, 18, 62
- Coordinator of Microproduction Projects, vi
- Copland, Aaron, 33
- Copyright—art and artists, 42–44, 48, 49 broadcasts and broadcasters, 42, 47, committees, 43, 45, conferences, 43, court cases and decisions, 43, 44, 46–48, 76, (bulletins), 43, 44 deposits, 10, 41, 42, 44, 48, 55, design protection, 43, (bibl.), 76, fees, 5, 38, 41, 48, 50, international agreements and conventions, 5, 41–44, maps, 72, motion pictures and filmstrips, 47–49, 72, (first prints), 23 music and recordings, 41–49, 72, publications on, 43, 44, registrations, 5, 41, 48–50, (bibl.), 72, registrations (book catalog), 72,

- scientific and technical materials, 27 serials, 41, 48, 49, 72 *see also* Copyright laws and Copyright Office
- Copyright Cataloging Division *see* Cataloging Division, Copyright Office
- Copyright laws domestic, 41, (amendments and changes), 5, 42, 44, 45, 77 foreign, 41, (translation), 42, world index, 42
- Copyright Office, 41-50, administrative developments, 42-44 administrative officers and divisions, vii appropriation, 38, 45, 91, 92-94 bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 42, 43, 72, 76 contribution to development of cataloging codes, 17, cooperative projects, 42, 43, 45, finance, 5, 38, 41, 48, 50, improved practices and procedures, 43, processing activities, 19, publications, 43, 44, (in preparation), 76, revision of copyright law, studies, 45, statistics, 5, 41, 48-50, 55, 90 transfer of material from, 10, 41 *see also* Cataloging Division, Copyright Office, Copyright, Fisher, Arthur, *Register of Copyrights*, and names of other divisions
- Correspondence services, 4, Copyright Office, 43, Reference Department, 26 statistics, 26, 83
- Costa Rica copyright agreement, 41 *see also* Latin America
- Cowell, Henry, 11
- Cromwell Music, Inc., 43, 46
- Cronin, John W., *Director, Processing Department*, vi, 12, 17, 18
- Cronin, Hume, reading, 31, 86
- Crouch, William H., vi
- Champacker, *Representative* Shepard J., 45
- Culver, James H., vi
- Cursulatic Supplement to the Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress*, 73
- Current National Bibliographies*, in press, 30, 75
- Cyrillic alphabet publications, *see* Slavica
- Cyrillic Union Catalog development since 1952, 21, *see also* Slavic Union Catalog
- Czechoslovakian abbreviations, list, 29, study on, 80 *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- D
- Daiches, David, lecture, 31, 86
- Daily Congressional Record*, *see* *Congressional Record* (daily issue)
- Daly, Joseph A., vi
- Daniels, Michael, 78
- Davidson, Julius, vii
- Davis, Jefferson, letters, 11
- Davis, John C., vii
- Davison, Archibald T., 75
- Decimal Classification *see* Dewey Decimal Classification
- De Lamoignon, John, 84
- Delaney, *Representative* James J., 45
- Delaware, cooperation in State publications program, 12
- Dello Joio, Norman, 32, 84
- Demographic Yearbook*, bibliography for, 40
- Departments and bureaus of the Federal Government *see* names of specific departments or bureaus, e.g., State, Department of, Budget, Bureau of the Chief Office of Technical Services
- Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian, vi, 45
- Derwent, Clarence, reading, 31, 86
- Descriptive cataloging *see* Cataloging Cataloging Division, Copyright Office and Descriptive Cataloging Division
- Descriptive Cataloging Division administrative officers, vi, editing functions, 22, publications in preparation, 75, statistics, 19, 60, 61, 89
- Design Coordinating Committee, 43
- Dewey Decimal Classification notes and decisions on, 74, schedules, 16, statistics, 62, 63, use in *New Serial Titles*, 12
- Dewey Decimal Classification* (16th ed.), 16
- Dewey Decimal Classification Editorial Office editor, vi year's activities, 16
- Dictionaries and encyclopedias anniversary exhibit, 31 foreign language-English, list, 30, 75, modern Yiddish literature (proposal), 23
- Digest of Public General Bills*, 73, expansion, 25
- Diggs, *Representative* Charles C., Jr., 45
- Dinosaur National Monument, report on, 76
- Dixsen, *Senator* Everett M., 44
- Disbursing Office administrative officers, vii operations, survey, 3, statistics, 89
- District of Columbia *see* Washington, D. C.
- Division for the Blind administrative officers, vi appropriation, 4, 22, 91, 92-94 classification survey, 37 positive recordings ordered by, 33, processing activities, 22, publications in preparation, 75 statistics, 4, 48, 55, 82, 83, 90 *see also* Blind, services to and Books for the blind
- Documentation consultants and fellows, vii-viii *see also* Congressional publications prepared by the Library Documents Expediting Project, and Government publications
- Documents Expediting Project, 13, 14 finance, 98, 99, 102, 103
- Doifman, Anna, 84
- Dorosh, John T., vi
- Dozier, Earl C., vi
- Drake, K. Howard, vii
- Drama and the theater copyright (bibl.), 72, readings, 31, 32, 86
- Dubester, Henry J., vi



Dunsany, *Lord*, lecture and reading, 31, 86  
 Duplicates, 10  
 Dutilleux, Henri, 33  
 Dwyer, Francis X., vi

## E

*East European Accessions List*, 13, 73  
 Eastern Europe bibliographies relating to, 13, 73-76, law and legal materials, 73, 76, newspapers, 13, studies and reports on, 80, *see also* Europe, names of specific countries, Slavic countries (other than the USSR), and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics  
 Eaton, Vincent L., v  
 Economics, consultant, viii  
 Economics Division, Legislative Reference Service chief, vi, employment statistics, 90  
 Education fellow, viii, studies and reports on, 77, 79  
 Edwards, J. W., Inc., 20, gift fund (statistics), 98, 99, 102, 103  
 Einem, Gottfried von, 33  
 Eisenhower, Dwight D., *President of the United States* appointment of the Librarian of Congress, 3, appointment of Trust Fund Board member, 53, copyright activities, 5, 44, Executive Order relating to loyalty and security, 3  
 Eisenhower, Mrs. Dwight D., visit to LC, 30  
 Elizabeth, *Queen Mother of Great Britain*, 30  
 Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation additions, 53, anniversary (30th), 32, collection of manuscript scores, 11, 32, 33, concerts, 32, 84, 85, establishment, 2, statistics, 96, 97, 102, 103, 106  
 Ellinger, Werner B., 19  
 Elson Fund, *see* Louis Charles Elson Memorial Fund  
 Elward, Elizabeth, 76, 77  
 Employee Relations Section, Personnel Division, 37, 38  
 Employment abolition of position of Assistant Librarian, 35, reduction in force, 6, 26, 36, 38, (discussion), 3, 35, (retention preference), 36, statistics, 36, 89, 90, *see also* Personnel  
 Emrich, Duncan B. M., v  
 Engle, *Representative* Clair, 45  
 English literature and bibliography fellows, viii, readings and lectures, 31, 32, 86  
 Entries for author and title, *see* Rules for entry  
 Europe bibliographical guide, 75, countries ratifying UCC, 41, LC consultants in, vii, viii, *see also* Eastern Europe, names of specific countries, and Western Europe  
 Evans, Luther H., 4

Examining Division, Copyright Office bibliographical activities, 43; chief, vii, employment statistics, 90  
 Exchange and Gift Division administrative officers, vi, chief, 12, Documents Expediting Project, 13, statistics, 10, 55-59, 89  
 Exchange programs Government agency cooperation, 10, international agreements, 10, 14, Orientalia, 10, staff members, 19, statistics, 10, 55-59, 89, surplus materials, 10, USBE activities, 14  
 Exhibits, 30-31, Anderseniana, 31, catalogs, 30, 31, 72, fine bindings, 31, loan, 31, music, 31, 32, prints and photographs, 30, 31, 72, statistics, 30, Whitmaniana, 30, 31  
 Exhibits-of-the-Month, 31  
 Exhibits Office, v, employment statistics, 89 organizational change, 35, services, 30, 31

## F

Falk, Harry, vii  
 Far East acquisitions from, 9, 10, (statistics), 57, consultant, vii, *see also* Asia, and names of specific countries  
 Far Eastern Law Section, Law Library, chief, vi  
 Farmington Plan, entries in National Union Catalog, 21  
 Farrar, Geraldine, papers, 11, 31  
 Fawcett, James Waldo, vii  
 Federal agencies, *see* Government agencies (U. S.)  
 Federal Employees Group Life Insurance, 35, 38  
 Feinberg, Charles E., lecture, 30, 31, 86  
 Fellows of the Library duties and term of office (discussion), 35, list, viii, *see also* Consultants of the Library, and Scholars and specialists  
 Ferris, Warren W., viii  
 Feyerabend, Paul, viii  
 Ficker, Hermann, 77  
 Filing copyright correspondence, 43, "Priority 4" cards, 17, rules (in press), 20, statistics, 23, 64-66  
*Filing Rules for the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress*, in press, 20  
 Films and film materials, *see* Microfilms and microfilming, and Motion pictures and filmstrips  
 Finance accident claim, 38, bibliographic projects, 29, building maintenance and furnishings, 38, Copyright Office, 5, 38, 41, 48, 50, Documents Expediting Project, 13, 14, expansion of LC author catalog, 15, 16, Library's representative in Berlin, 6, Photoduplication Service, 39, 40, preparation of manuscript collections for a union catalog, 17, 18, Recording Laboratory, 33, 87, sale of catalog cards,

- photoduplicates, recordings and publications, 5, 10, 22, 38, 40, 68-70, self-sustaining activities, 5, 39, 40, statistics, 38, 54, 68-70, 87, 92-106, supplies and equipment, 38 transfer of funds, 3, 29, 38, Trust Fund Board, income and obligations, 54, *see also* Appropriations, Contractual agreements, Gift and trust funds, and Purchase of materials
- Finding aids, *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
- Fine, Irving, 32
- Fine arts, *see* Art and artists
- Fine prints, *see* Prints and photographs
- Finlayson, Edward A, vi, vii
- Finney, Ross Lee, 32
- First, Edythe W, v
- Fisher, Arthur, *Register of Copyrights*, vii, acceptance of certain registrations and deposits, 44, annual report to the Librarian, 41-50, 72, conference attendance (national and international), 43
- Fisk University, cooperative cataloging program, 18
- Foley, Merton J, vii
- Folklore fellow, viii, recordings, 33
- Folklore Section, Music Division chief, v, cooperative project, 33
- Folksongs, cataloging rules, 18
- Folsom, Marion B, 53
- Ford Foundation grants Library's representative in Berlin, 6, Slavic microfilm project, 12, statistics, 98, 99, 102, 103
- Foreign Affairs Division, Legislative Reference Service: chief, vi, employment statistics, 90
- Foreign Consultant Program, vii, viii
- Foreign institutions (including libraries), assistance to libraries and librarians, 6, card service to, 22, 68, 71, cooperation with, 4, 11-13, exchange agreements, 10, 14, 19, loan services, 28, microfilm projects, 2, 4, 11, 12, 28, 29, USBE services to, 14, *see also* Interlibrary cooperation, and International cooperation
- Foreign Language-English Dictionaries*, 30, 75
- Foreign Law Section, Law Library chief, vi, 10, publications in preparation, 76, studies and reports, 28, translations and studies, 24, *see also* Mid-European Law Project
- Forest Press, 16, grant, 98, 99, 104, 105
- Form-card cataloging, statistics, 62
- France legal materials from, 10, microfilm projects, 12
- Franklin, Elizabeth, 23
- Frazier, E Franklin, viii
- Fuller, Grace H, v
- G
- Galımır, Felix, 85
- Galloway, George B, 76
- Garfield, James R, papers, 11
- Geiringer, Karl, lecture, 32, 86
- Gellner, Charles R, 77, 78
- General Accounting Office, 88
- General and Special Orders performance rating, 37, retention preference, 36, statistics, 35, status of persons paid from temporary funds, 36
- General Reference and Bibliography Division administrative officers and special sections, v arrangement of intermission discussions, 33 cooperative bibliographical project, 30, International Organizations Unit, 29, publications in preparation, 75, services to Congress, 24 statistics, 82, 83, 89
- Genthe, Arnold, photographs, exhibit, 31
- Geographic areas abbreviations, lists, 29, 74, 75, acquisitions from, 9, 10, bibliographies and accessions lists, 13, 29, 72-76, consultants and other scholars and specialists, vii-viii, 26, 30, studies and reports on, 4, 28, 76-78, 80, *see also* names of specific countries or regions, National bibliographies
- Geography, consultant, vii
- George Washington University, 23
- Gerlach, Arch C, v
- German Federal Republic copyright agreement, 41 exchange agreement, 10, microfilm project, 12, Office of the High Commissioner, 6, *see also* Germany, and Western Europe
- Germanic literature cataloging of arrearage, 19, fellow, viii
- Germany law and legal materials, classification, 19, Library's consultants and representatives, viii, 6 vested copyrights, proposed legislation on, 45, *see also* German Federal Republic
- Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation anniversary (20th), 32, collection of manuscript scores, 32, concerts, 32, 85, statistics, 96, 97, 100-103 106
- Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund additions, 53, readings and lectures, 31, 32, 86, (publ.), 75, statistics, 96, 97, 102, 103, 106
- Gift and trust funds bibliographic projects, 29, concerts and musical compositions, 2, 32, 33, 84, 85, establishment, 2, fine prints, vii, funds accepted during the year, 53, Library positions paid from, 3, 36, 90, Library's representative in Berlin, 6, list by donor, 55, 94-101, management by custodial divisions, 9, microfilm projects, 11, 40, National Union

- Catalog development, 2, rare book purchases, 11, readings and lectures, 4, 31, 32, 75, 86, recordings of American folk-music and folklore, 33 scholars and specialists, 2 services to the blind, 53, statistics, 38, 53, 55, 92-101 *see also* Gifts, names of specific funds, and Trust Fund Board
- Gifts Hispanica, 10, manuscripts, 11, 31 music, 11, rare books, 11, statistics, 11, 55, surplus materials, 10, USBE contributions to foreign libraries, 14, *see also* Gift and trust funds
- Gilbert, Wilfred C, vi
- Glazer, Sidney, vii
- Goff, Frederick R, vi
- Gooch, Robert C, *Director, Administrative Department*, vii
- Goodman, Marie Clockner, 74
- Goody copyright case, 48
- Gould, Stephen, vii, 6, 35, 36
- Government agencies (U S) card service to, 22, 68, 71, cooperation with, 3, 10, 21, 28, 31, 37, 39, 42, 43, 72, 75, exhibits circulated by, 31, funds transferred from, 3, 29, 38, health and safety survey of LC, 39, loans to, 28, representation at swearing-in ceremony for Librarian (1954), 3, services to, 4, 12, 27, 28, sponsorship of bibliographic project, 72, sponsorship of research (publ), 72, studies on preservation of documents by lamination, 21, surveys of LC's operations and practices, 3, 37, telephone requests from, 82, transfer and exchange of materials from, 10, 40, 55, *see also* Government publications, and names of specific agencies
- Government Division, Legislative Reference Service chief, vi, employment statistics, 90
- Government Printing Office catalog-card reprints, 71, Library Branch (officers), vii, wage-board compensation increase, 38, *see also* Superintendent of Documents (GPO)
- Government publications cooperative acquisitions project, 13, 14, nondepository documents, microprint edition, 13, *see also* Congressional Committees, hearings, prints, reports, Congressional publications prepared by the Library, Publications of the Library and State materials
- GPO *see* Government Printing Office
- Graves, W Brooke, vi
- Gray, Dwight E, vi
- Great Britain Board of Trade, cooperative project, 42, distinguished visitors from, 30 microfilm projects, 2, 4, 11, 28, 29 *see also* names of members of the British Commonwealth of Nations
- Greater Washington Jewish Tercentenary Committee, lecture, 86
- Griffith, Ernest S, *Director, Legislative Reference Service*, vi, 77, 78
- Gsovski, Vladimir, vi, 10, 28, 73
- Guam organic act amendment, proposal, 45 report on, 78
- Guard Division Captain of the Guard, vii employment statistics, 89
- Guatemala acquisitions from, 10 *see also* Latin America
- Guide to the Special Collections of Prints & Photographs in the Library of Congress*, 73
- ## H
- Hadley, Henry Kimbal, 11
- Haiti, copyright agreement, 41
- Hale family, papers, 13
- Hall, Jane C, vi
- Hamer, Elizabeth E, v
- Hammett, Dashiell, 47
- Hand, Judge Learned, 47
- Handbook of Latin American Studies*, 73 editors, v, 30
- Hanks, Nymphus Corridon, bequest for services to the blind, 53
- Hanson, Howard, 33
- Harding, Elizabeth H, vi
- Harkness Collection, 29, 75
- Harrison, Earnest, 84
- Hartley, Walter, 32
- Harvard University, 1, cooperative cataloging program, 18
- Hawaii copyright agreement, 42, study on, 78
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel, anniversary exhibit, 31
- Haykin, David J, vi
- Health, Education and Welfare, Department of, 4
- Hebraic Section, Orientalia Division chief, v, statistics, 57
- Hebraic Union Catalog, 65
- Hebraica, 2, acquisition statistics, 57, classification schedule for Hebrew literature, 19, Yiddish collection and union catalog, 23 *see also* Judaica
- Hedges, Thomas B, v
- Herfetz, Benai, 85
- Heindel, Richard H, viii
- Huntzelman, Arthur W, vii
- Henkle, Herman H, 18
- Henshaw, Francis H, vii
- Herbert, Victor, collection in LC, addition, 11
- "Herbert Putnam Librarian of the United States," 1
- Huish, Ralph, 85

- Hersholt, Mr and Mrs Jean collection of Anderseniana, (additions), 11, (catalog), 4, 29, 72, (exhibit), 31 gift fund, 98, 99
- Heslet, Mary R, 78
- Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe*, 73
- Hilker, Helen-Anne, v
- Hill, Robert Payson, 85
- Hillis, Margaret, 84
- Hispanic Foundation acquisitions activities, 9, administrative officers, v, publications in preparation or in press, 29, 75, statistics, 82, 83, 89
- Hispanica, 2 bibliographies and indexes, 29, 73, 75, gifts, 10, law and legal materials, 10, manuscripts (indexes), 29, 75, microfilms and microfilming, 11, *see also* Latin America, Portugal, and Spain
- History and General Research Division, Legislative Reference Service chief, vi, employment statistics, 90
- Hobson, Julius W, 76
- Holmes, Donald C, vii
- Holmes, Oliver W, viii
- Holmes, Robert M, Jr, vii
- Holy Family Monastery, *Oldenburg, Ind*, 21
- Honorary Consultants of the Library, list, vii-viii
- Horne, Frank B, 79
- Horszowski, Mieczyslaw, 84, 85
- Hoskins, Halford L, 78
- Houghton, Arthur A, Jr, viii, gift fund, 11, 98, 99, 104, 105
- Howland, Alice, 85
- Hubbard Fund, *see* Gardiner Greene Hubbard Fund
- Humphrey, George M, *Secretary of the Treasury*, iv, 53
- Hungary study on, 80, *see also* Eastern Europe
- Hunt, John M, vi
- Hutchinson, Edward P, viii
- I
- Ibert, Jacques, 33
- Igoe, Judge Michael L, 46
- Ikard, *Representative* Frank, 45
- Illinois copyright claim for emblematic design, 44, University of, 18
- Imbrie, Andrew, 32
- Incunabula, *see* under Rare Books
- Indexes, *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
- India acquisitions from, 10, copyright agreement, 44, *see also* South Asia
- Indians of North America, wars, pensions (bibl), 79
- Indochina copyright agreements, 41 *see also* Southeast Asia
- Indonesian materials cataloging, 19, *see also* Southeast Asia
- Information and Publications Office, administrative officers, v, employment statistics, 89, organizational change, 35 preparation of the Jefferson catalog, 29
- Information Bulletin*, 73, appendixes 21 records of personnel changes, 36, reports on notable manuscript acquisitions, 11, salt, 70
- Institute of North American Studies, 10
- Interdepartmental Committee on International Exchanges, 10
- Interlibrary cooperation assistance to foreign libraries, 6, 7, book catalogs in lieu of depository card catalogs, 15, 16 books for the blind, distribution, 28, catalog-card service, 5, 22, 68-71, (inauguration), 2, cataloging rules, consultations and discussions, 17, 18, classed subject arrangement of *New Serial Titles*, 12, 13, classification schedules, 16, 19, 73, contributions to the National Union Catalog, 21, Documents Expediting Project, 13, 14, facsimile transmission of research materials, 28, financing of and contributions to the new current author catalog, 15, 16, improvement and extension of services by LC (1899-1939), 1, 2, loan services, 27, 28, (inauguration), 2, staff exchange, 19, State publications program, 12, subject-heading lists, 19, 20, 73, 76, union catalogs or lists, 5, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 74, *see also* Cooperative acquisitions projects, Cooperative bibliographic projects, Cooperative cataloging, Exchange programs, and Publications of the Library
- Intermission programs, 33
- International Colloquium on Luso-Brazilian Studies, 1st, 10
- International conferences copyright, 43, documents bibliography (1953), 29, 75, legal matters, 10, Luso-Brazilian studies, 10
- International Congress of Jurists, *Athens*, 10
- International cooperation cataloging of films, 18, copyright agreements, 5, 41, 42, 44, exchange agreements, 10, 14, foreign consultant program, viii, intellectual relations, consultant, vii, loan exhibits, 31, microfilm projects, 4, 11, 12, 40, studies and reports relating to, 25, 76, 77 translation (English) of foreign copyright laws, 42, USBE activities, 14, *see also* Foreign institutions (including libraries); Interlibrary cooperation, International conferences, International organizations, and Union catalogs or lists
- International Cooperation Administration, 14
- International Labor Organization, 42
- International organizations cooperation with, 5, 18, 30, 42, copyright activities, 5, 41, 42,

- documentation (fellow), viii, statistical publications, 30, studies and reports on, 25, *see also* United Nations
- International Standard System for the Cataloging of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Films and Filmstrips*, 18
- International Union for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, Bureau of, 42
- Introduction to Asia A Selective Guide to Background Reading*, 73
- Introduction to Europe*, supplement, 75
- Iran, *see* Near and Middle East, and Persian materials
- Ireland, bibliographies (consultant), vii
- Islamic culture, fellow, viii
- Israel litigation concerning song copyright, 46, ratification of UCC, 41, *see also* Near and Middle East
- Italy exhibit lent by, 31, legal materials from, 10

## J

- Jackson, Senator Henry M., 45
- Jackson, John C., 76, 77
- James, Macgill, viii
- Japan distinguished visitor from, 30, report concerning, 78, vested copyrights, proposed legislation on, 45, *see also* Japanese materials
- Japanese materials acquisitions, 9, 10, cataloging, 17, consultant, vii, statistics, 57, union catalog, 65, *see also* Orientalia
- Japanese Section, Orientalia Division chief, v, 9, 10, statistics, 57
- Japanese Union Catalog, 65
- Jefferson, Thomas library (catalog), v, 29, system of classifying books, 1
- Johnson, Nelson T., papers, 11
- Johnson, Samuel, *Dictionary* (anniversary exhibit), 31
- Joint Committee on Government Publications, 13
- Joint Committee on Slavic Studies, 40
- Joint Committee on the Library, 3, chairman, iv, 4, 53, endorsement of recommendation on Books for the Blind program, 4, in 1896, 1
- Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials*, 13
- Joint Committees of Congress, *see* Congress Joint Committees
- Judaica, lecture, 86
- Juilliard String Quartet, 33, 84, 85

## K

- Kahler, Mary E., vi
- Kalina, David, 85
- Kaminstein, Abraham L., vii
- Kaplan, Milton, 74

- Kauffmann, Henrik de, *Ambassador of Denmark*, 31
- Keating, Representative Kenneth B., 45
- Keeper of the Collections, vii, office, employment statistics, 89
- Keitt, William Lawrence, *Law Librarian*, vi
- Keller, Alton H., vi, 12
- Kentucky, *see* Chamber Music Society of Central Kentucky
- Keyser, Charles F., 78, 80
- Kilgore, Senator Harley M., 44, 45
- Kilroy, Mary E., vii
- Kimmel, S. P., 78
- Kincaid, William, 84
- Kirkpatrick, Ralph, 84
- Kittinger, Robert W., 43, 46
- Kluke, Paul, viii
- Kocvara, Stephan, 80
- Koff, Robert, 85
- Korea, *see* Far East, and Korean materials
- Korean materials cataloging, 17, statistics, 57; *see also* Orientalia
- Koussevitzky, Serge, *see* Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation
- Kramer, Sidney, viii
- Kreisler, Fritz, manuscript scores, 11
- Kremer, Alvin W., vii, *see also* Keeper of the Collections
- Kroll String Quartet, 32, 84, 85
- Kucherov, Bertha, 72
- Kurth, William H., vii
- Kuttner, Stephen George, vii

## L

- Labeling, bookplating, and perforating statistics, 19, 62, 66
- Labor archives concerning, 11, report on, 77
- Labor Standards, Bureau of, health and safety survey of LC, 39
- La Follette, Robert M., centennial exhibit, 31
- Lahm, Frank P., papers, 11
- LaHood, Charles, Jr., vii, 74
- Lamar, Harold T., 76
- Lamb, Norman, 84
- La Montagne, Leo E., vii
- Land, Robert H., v
- Landgren, Karl-Gustav, viii
- Langer, Senator William, 45
- Laos copyright agreement, 41, *see also* Southeast Asia
- La Salle String Quartet, 84
- Latin America acquisitions from, 10, bibliographies, 73, card distribution to, 71, copyright agreements, 41, 44, fellows, viii, *see also* Hispanica, and names of specific countries

- Latin American Law Section, Law Library, chief, vi, 10
- Law and legal materials analytical studies and reports, 4, 24, 28, 76-80, bibliographies and indexes, 25, 73, 76, cataloging, 16, 66, classification schedules, preliminary, 19, Comptroller General's decisions relating to the Library, 36, 88, consultants, vii-viii, court cases and decisions (copyright), 43, 44, 46-48, 76, filing titles, 18, Hispanica, 10, Orientalia, 19; processing, 19, 22, 23, 66, purchase, 10, rare items, 11, Slavica, 73, 76, translations, 24, *see also* Canon and Roman law, Copyright laws, Law Library, and Legislation relating to the Library
- Law Librarian, vi
- Law Library acquisitions work (statistics), 58, administrative officers and sections, vi, appropriation, 91, 92-94; bibliographies and indexes, 73, Capitol branch, vi, 24, (statistics), 82, 83, card catalog, 23, (maintenance), 66; contribution to development of cataloging rules, 17; exhibit cooperation, 30, processing activities, 19, 22, 23, 66, publications in preparation, 76, reader and reference services, 26, 28, serial file, incorporation into central Serial Record, 20, services to Congress, 24, 78, specialists, 9, statistics, 23, 24, 58, 66, 82, 83, 89, studies and reports, 4, 24, 28, 78, 80, *see also* Law and legal materials, names of specific sections, and Mid-European Law Project
- Law Processing Committee, 18
- L C Classification—Additions and Changes*, 73
- Leahy, William D, papers, 11
- Learned societies and institutions cooperation with, 4, 11, 12, 22, 23, 72, 74, exchange of materials with, 10, gift funds, 6, 96, 97, 102, 103, joint sponsorship of microfilm project, 4, 11, organization of manuscript materials by university graduate students, 22, 23, sponsorship of bibliographic projects, 72, 74, *see also* Interlibrary cooperation, and Professional associations
- Leaves of Grass*, centennial observances, 4, 30, 31, 86
- Lectures, *see* Readings and lectures
- Legislation relating to the Library: appropriations, 91, codification of laws, 3, 4, conversion of certain CPC positions to GS, 37, copyright, 5, 41, 42, 44, 45; creation of Librarian Emeritus position, 2, Performance Rating Act, 37, salary increase, "fringe" benefits, and rate adjustment, 91, Torts Claims Act, 38, Trust Fund Board, establishment, iv, 2
- Legislative Reference Service administrative officers and divisions, vi, appropriation, 38, 91, 92-94; bibliographies and indexes, 25, 73, 77, Congressional inquiries, 24; director, vi, 77, 78, establishment, 2, personnel, 38, publications, 25, 73; reports and studies for Congress, 24, 25, (list), 76-80, specialists, 76-80, statistics, 24, 25, 82, 83, 90, *see also* Congressional Reading Room; and names of specific divisions
- Lehner, Eugen, 85
- Leikind, Morris C, viii
- Leland, Waldo Gifford, vii
- Lessing J Rosenwald Collection: additions, 11, fine bindings (exhibit), 31
- Levitan, Sar A., 77
- Lewisohn, Ludwig, lecture, 86
- Liberia distinguished visitor from, 30, *see also* Africa
- Librarian of Congress, *see* Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, and Office of the Librarian
- Librarian of Congress Emeritus, v; creation of position, 2, *see also* Putnam, Herbert (1861-1955)
- Librarian's Conference, 35
- Libraries, *see* American libraries; and Foreign institutions (including libraries)
- Library and Reference Facilities in the Area of the District of Columbia* (5th ed.), 75
- Library cooperation, *see* Interlibrary cooperation
- Library of Congress Catalog*, 20, 73, 74, expansion of author catalog, 5, 15, 16; quinquennial edition of subject catalog, 4, 5, sale, 68, 70
- Library science classification schedule, 73; fellow, viii
- Library Services Division, Legislative Reference Service chief, vi, employment statistics, 90
- Library Station at the Capitol, custodian, v
- Library's representative in Berlin, 6
- Lifschey, Samuel, 84
- Lilly Endowment, Inc, grant, 29, 98, 99, 104, 105
- Limited cataloging extension and revision, 16, 17, music, 18
- Lincoln, Abraham, Stern collection, 11, 13
- Lindbergh, Charles A, vii
- List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress*, 29, 75
- List of Spanish Residencias in the Archives of the Indies, 1516-1775*, 29, 75
- Liszt, Franz, letter to Longfellow, 13
- Lithuania bibliography, 29, consultant on, vii; *see also* Eastern Europe
- Lituchy, Donald, 85
- Livingston, Helen E, 78, 79
- Loan Division administrative officers, v, classification survey, 37; Library Station at the Capitol, v, publication in preparation, 75; reorganization (minor), 35, services to Con-

- gress, 24, statistics, 4, 24, 27, 28, 82, 83, 89, telefacsimile experiment, 28
- Loan services· books for the blind, 4, 28, exhibits, 31, to Government agencies, 28, interlibrary, 4, 27, 28, (inauguration), 2, to Congress, 24, *see also* Loan Division
- Lobingier, Charles S, viii
- Loew's Inc, 47
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, letter from Liszt, 13
- Longworth, Nicholas, *see* Nicholas Longworth Foundation
- Louis, Charles Elson Memorial Fund lecture, 32, 86, statistics, 94, 95, 106
- Lowell, Robert T S, viii
- Loyalty-security program decision of the Comptroller General relating to, 88, increased cost, 38, review, 3
- LRS, *see* Legislative Reference Service
- Lubetzky, Seymour, vi, ALA citation, 18, report on development of the card catalogs, 20
- Lumsden, William B P, vii
- Lydenberg, Harry Miller, viii

## M

- McCardell, Thomas E, 80
- MacCarteney, Richard S, vii
- McFarland, Marvin W, vi
- McKelway, Benjamin M, iv, 6, 53
- McKinley, William, 1
- MacLeish, Archibald, viii
- McPhee, Colin, 32
- McWhorter, J H, vii
- Main Building, need for renovation and repairs, 38, 39
- Main Catalog· future development, report, 20, "Priority 4" cards, filing, 17
- Maine cooperation in State publications program, 12, *see also* New England
- Malipiero, Gian Francesco, 32
- Management, *see* Administration and management
- Mann, Thomas, viii
- Mann, Wallace, 84
- Manuals Card Division, 76, library work for the blind, 75
- Manuscripts Division acquisitions activities, 9, administrative officers, v, chief, v, 1, (1948-51), 6, cooperative bibliographical project, 30, development (1899-1939), 2, preparation and editing of typical collections, 17, 18, processing activities, 22, 23, publications in preparation or in press, 29, 75, statistics, 5, 22, 56, 82, 83, 89
- Map Collections in the United States and Canada*, 74
- Map Division administrative officers, v, development (1899-1939), 2, processing activities, 60, publications in preparation or in press, 29, 75, reader and reference service, 27, 29, special collections (lists), 29, 75, statistics, 5, 56, 60, 82, 83, 89
- Maps and mapmaking· bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 29, 72, 74, 75, collections in U S and Canada, directory, 74, copyright, 72, fellow, viii, preservation and repair, 67, *see also* Atlases, and Map Division
- Margaret Mann Citation, 18
- Marks, E B, Music Corp, 47
- Martin, Lawrence, vii
- Martín, Bohuslav, 33
- Marwick, Lawrence, v
- Mason, Jacob H, vii, resignation, 36
- Massachusetts cooperation in State publications program, 12, pension plan, report, 77, 78, *see also* New England
- Masten, Floyd E, viii
- Maugham, W Somerset, viii
- Mazer copyright case, 43
- Mearns, David C, v, 1
- Medical Library Association, 16
- Medicine book catalog, 20, 72, report on, 78
- Medtner, Nicolas, 11
- Meehan, John I, vii
- Melvin, John P, vi
- Members of Congress copyright activities, 44, 45, election 1954, campaign information, 78, Library Committee, iv, 3, 4, 53, research reports for individual Members, 24, 25, Spanish-American War veterans (list), 77, study facilities, 24, *see also* Congress, services to, and names of specific Members
- Mendelssohn, Felix, string octet (ms), 32
- Mercury Records, Inc, 47
- Metz, Jean B, vi
- Mexico acquisitions from, 10, archives relating to America (calendar), 29, 75, (microfilm project), 11, *see also* Latin America
- Meyer, Agnes E (*Mrs* Eugene), iv, 6, 53
- Meyers, Emerson, 84
- Michigan study on, 25, University of, 18, (library director), 15
- Microcard Committee, 12
- Microcards, statistics, 56
- Microfilm Reading Room librarian, vi, statistics, 82, 83
- Microfilming Clearing House, 21
- Microfilms and microfilming, 6, acquisitions program, 11, 12, British Manuscripts Project, 4, 11, 28, 29, checklists, 4, 11, 28, 29, cooperative projects, 4, 11, 12, 40, Hispanica, 11, newspapers, 12, 21, 40, 76, Slavica, 11, 12, 40, standard procedure for positioning

- frames, 39, 40, statistics, 56, 81-83, tests by LC, 12, *see also* Coordinator of Microreproduction Projects, Microcards; Microfilm Reading Room, Microfilming Clearing House, Microprint, Photoduplication Service, and Photoreproduction
- Microprint, Readex edition of documents, 13
- Middle East, *see* Near and Middle East
- Mid-European Law Project, Law Library: bibliography, 73, studies and reports, 28, 78, *see also* Foreign Law Section, Law Library
- Mierke, Henrietta B, vi
- Milhaud, Darius, 32, 33
- Milhollen, Hirst D, vi
- Miller copyright case, 48
- Miller, Adolph C, death, 6, 53
- Miller, Armand, Jr, 78
- Miller, Helen A, 79
- Mills, Ogden L, papers, 11
- Mills Music, Inc, 43, 46
- Milwaukee (Wis), report on, 76
- Minneapolis (Minn.), Athenaeum and the Public Library, 1
- Minnesota University of, 18, *see also* Minneapolis (Minn)
- Miracle Record Co, Inc, 43, 46
- Mishoff, Willard O, viii
- Moevs, Robert, 32
- Moleux, Georges, 85
- Monaco, Principality of, copyright agreement, 41
- Monthly Checklist of State Publications*, 12, 74
- Monthly List of Russian Accessions*, 13, 74
- Moore, Merrill, lecture, 31, 86
- Morison, Samuel Eliot, viii
- Morrisey, Marlene D, v
- Morsch, Lucile M, *Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian*, v, 35
- Moss, Arnold, reading, 31, 86
- Motion pictures and filmstrips, 6, bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 72, 74, catalog cards, 18, cataloging, 18, 62, collection (custodian), vi, (statistics), 82, 83, consultant, 23, contact paper prints, conversion, 23, contribution to crime, report, 79, copyright, 47-49, 72, custody and servicing, 17, libraries and library services, list, 75, statistics, 56, 61, 62
- Mott, Mrs K M, 43
- Mullaney, Joseph E, vii
- Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, *Librarian of Congress*, v, appointment of advisory committee of copyright specialists, 45, designation as administrative officer to meet pay increases, 91, first year in office, major developments, 3-7, letter transmitting annual report, v, Librarian's Conference, 35; recommendation concerning Books for the Blind program, 4; representative of LC and ALA at dedication of Berlin library, 6, 7, Secretary of Trust Fund Board, iv, 53, special attention to loyalty-security program, 3, surveys and review of LC's operations and practices made at the request of, 3, 4, 6; swearing-in ceremony, 3
- Mumford, Luther H, vii
- Murray, *Representative* James C, 44
- Museo Nacional de Historia, *Mexico*, 11
- Music bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 72, 74, cataloging, 16, 18, copyright, 41-49, 72, essay, 74, exhibits, 31, 32, gifts, 11, lectures, 32, 75, 86, literary autographs, 11, 13, manuscripts, 11, 32, 33, (exhibit), 31, *see also* Concerts, Folklore; Folksongs; Music Division, and Recordings
- Music Division acquisitions activities, 9, administrative officers and special sections, v, arrangement of concerts, 32, 33; card catalogs, improvement and maintenance, 18, 64, classification survey, 37, cooperative bibliographical project, 30; development (1899-1939), 2, statistics, 5, 56, 82, 83, 89, *see also* Folklore Section, Music, and Recording Laboratory
- Music Processing Committee, 18
- ## N
- Nashville (Tenn), poets of, lecture, 31, 86
- NASL, *see* National Association of State Libraries
- National Archives and Records Service archivist (1941-48), 6, study of preservation of documents by lamination, 21
- National Association of State Libraries, 12
- National bibliographies: State publications, 12, 74, U S publications, 75, use in acquisition, 9, world publications, 30, 75
- National Child Labor Committee, records, 11
- National defense and security bibliographic projects relating to, 3, 29, studies and reports on, 77
- National Exhibition of Prints, *Thirteenth*, 30, catalog, 72
- National Institutes of Health, 28
- National organizations: cooperation with, 23, 39, historical records, gifts, 11, *see also* American libraries, Learned societies and institutions, and Professional associations
- National Research Council, 13, 75
- National Science Foundation contractual agreement, 29, sponsorship of bibliographic projects, 72, 74
- National security, *see also* Loyalty-security program of the Library
- National Union Catalog ALA committee on, 15, auxiliary catalogs, 65, contributing



- libraries, 21, establishment, 2, Farmington Plan entries, 21, publication, 15, 16, statistics, 21, 65, symbols used in, 75, *see also* Union Catalog Division
- National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, beginnings, 17, 18
- Naval Historical Foundation Collection, addition, 11
- Navy (U S ) manuscripts relating to, 11, *see also* Armed services (U S )
- Near and Middle East acquisition statistics, 57, consultant and fellow on, vii-viii, copyright matters, 41, 46, periodicals (bibl ), 72, *see also* names of specific countries, colonies, or protectorates, Near East Section, Orientalia Division, and Orientalia
- Near East Section, Orientalia Division bibliographies, 72, chief, v, statistics, 57
- Negro materials, fellow, viii
- New England: exhibit concerning coast of, 31, *see also* names of component States
- New Hampshire cooperation in State publications program, 12, *see also* New England
- New Jersey, cooperation in State publications program, 12
- New Music String Quartet, 84, 85
- New Serial Titles*, 12, 13, 74, classed subject arrangement, 12, sale, 68, 70
- New York (State), cooperation in State publications program, 12
- New York Concert Choir, 84
- New York Public Library, Jewish Division, cooperative cataloging, 18
- New York Woodwind Quintet, 84
- Newman, James R., vii
- Newspapers bibliographies and checklists, 13, 40, 76, East European publications, 13, loans to Congress, 24, microfilms and microfilming, 12, 21, 40, (checklists), 76, preservation and repair, 67, Slavica, 13, 40, statistics, 5, 24, 56
- Newspapers on Microfilm* (3d ed ), in preparation, 21, 76
- Nicholas Longworth Foundation concert, 33, 85, statistics, 96, 97, 100, 101, 106
- Nipe, Merlin H., vi
- Nolan, John Lester, v
- Nosek, Henry, 80
- Notes and Decisions on the Application of the Decimal Classification*, 74
- Novels and short stories, *see* Fiction
- Nu, U, *Prime Minister of Burma*, 30
- Office of Technical Services, transfer of PB reports, 40
- Office of the Assistant Librarian: abolition, 29, employment statistics (July 4, 1954), 89
- Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian administrative officers and sections, v, employment statistics, 89, organizational change, 35
- Office of the Librarian administrative officers, v, employment statistics, 89
- Office of the Secretary administrative officers, vii, employment statistics, 89
- Official publications (U S ), *see* Government publications (U S )
- Ogden, Robert F., v
- Olson, K E., 78
- Oppenheim, David J., 85
- Order Division administrative officers, vii, statistics, 59, 90
- Organization chart, 34
- Organization of the collections, 15-23, binding and repair of materials, 21, book catalogs, 20, card distribution, 22, catalog maintenance, 20, committees and special services, 16-18; cooperative cataloging, 18, descriptive cataloging, 19, Dewey Decimal Classification, 16, expansion of the LC author catalog, 5, 15, 16; serials, 20, special materials, 23, 24, subject cataloging, 19, 20, union catalogs, 21
- Orient *see* Far East, and names of specific countries
- Orientalia, 2, acquisitions, 9, 10, (statistics), 57, bibliographies and accessions lists, 13, 72, 75; cataloging, 17, 19, law classification, provisional, 19, scientific and technical materials, 72, serials, 10, (bibls ), 72
- Orientalia Division administrative officers and sections, v, bibliographies, 13, 72, 75, cooperative bibliographical project, 30, organization of special collections, 23, scope of the collections, 57, statistics, 57, 82, 83, 89
- Orientalia Processing Committee, 17
- Orne, Jerrold, viii
- Oxford University, 11
- P
- Pakistan acquisitions from, 10, copyright agreement, 41, *see also* South Asia
- Palmer, A Mitchell, papers, 11
- Panama Canal Zone, copyright agreement, 42
- Paneka, Ernst, 85
- Pappoutsakis, James, 85
- Parker, Alice Lee, vi, vii
- Patent Office, 43
- Patterson, Donald G., v
- Patterson, Gordon, vi
- Peck, Gustav, vi
- O
- Obear, Legare H B., v
- Office of Education, Visual Education Service, cooperative cataloging, 18

- Pennell Fund committee, vii, statistics, 96, 97, 102, 103, 106
- Pennsylvania, cooperation in State publications program, 12
- Periodicals, *see* Newspapers, and Serials
- Persian materials, cataloging, 19
- Persichetti, Vincent, 32, 85
- Personnel administration, 35-38, bonding of certain officers (discussion), 35, classification surveys, 3, 37, decisions of the Comptroller General relating to, 36, 88, employment statistics, 36, 89, 90, grievances or appeals, 37, 38, ingrade increases and reallocations, 38, performance ratings, 37, reduction in force, 6, 26, 36, 38, (discussion), 3, 35, (retention preference), 36; resignations and retirements, 6, 35, 36, salary increase, "fringe" benefits, and rate adjustment, 91, status of persons paid from temporary funds, 3, 35, 36, term of office of consultants and fellows (discussion), 35, transfer of certain CPC positions to GS, 37, 38, *see also* Staff activities
- Personnel Division Classification Officer, 37, Director of Personnel, vii, 6, 35, 36, statistics, 36, 37, 89, *see also* Classification Section, Personnel Division
- Petrassi, Goffredo, 33
- Philadelphia Woodwind Quintet, 85
- Philately, consultant, viii
- Philbin, *Representative* Philip J., 44, 45
- Philippines, University of the, 22
- Philosophy and religion consultant, vii, personal papers relating to, 11, rare books, 11, studies relating to Iron-Curtain countries, 4, 28, *see also* Bible
- Phonorecords, *see* Recordings
- Photoduplication Service administrative officers, vii, cooperative microfilm project, 40, improved techniques and equipment, 39, 40, Publication Board Reports Unit, 40, reference items serviced for, 82, statistics, 39, 40, 81, *see also* Microfilms and microfilming, and Photoreproduction
- Photographs, *see* Prints and photographs
- Photoreproduction scientific and technical reports, 40, statistics, 39, 40, 81, *see also* Microfilms and microfilming, and Photoduplication Service
- Pibulsonggram, P., *Prime Minister of Thailand*, 30
- Pictorial Americana*, 74
- Pierce, Norman A., vi
- Piquet, Howard S., 25, 76, 78
- Piston, Walter, 33
- Pittman, Key, papers, 11
- Poe, Edgar Allan, first editions, 13
- Poetry bibliography (1896-1944), 74, readings and lectures, 31, 32, 75, 86, recordings, 33
- Poland abbreviations (list), 74, study on, 80, *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- Poleman, Horace I., v
- Polish Abbreviations A Selective List*, 74
- Population fellow, viii, *see also* Statistical materials
- Portner, Mildred C., vii
- Portugal exchange relations, 10, fellow in Portuguese studies, viii
- Posters, *see* Broad-sides, posters, etc
- Powell, Eugene, 37
- Powers, William E., viii
- Praeger Publications in Russian History and World Communism (Nos 18-27), 76
- Preliminary cataloging, 19, 22, statistics, 60, 61, 66
- Preservation and care of the collections, *see* Binding and repair of materials
- Presidents of the United States appointment of the Archivist of the United States (1941), 6, appointment of the Librarian of Congress (1899), 1, (1954), 3, copyright activities, 5, 44, election, studies and reports on, 77-79, Executive Orders affecting the Library, 3, Trust Fund Board member, appointment, 53
- Press releases, notable manuscript acquisitions, 11
- Price, Leontyne, 84
- Priest, *Representative* J. Percy, 45
- Prints and photographs cataloging, 18, 75, catalogs and checklists, 29, 72-74, copyright, 48, 49, 72, exhibits, 30, 31, (catalog), 72, preservation and repair, 67, *see also* Art and artists, Commercial prints and labels, Photoreproduction, Prints and Photographs Division
- Prints and Photographs Division acquisitions activities, 9, acting chief, vi, cooperative bibliographical project, 30, exhibit arrangement, 30, photograph collection, curator, vi, publications, 29, special collections, 9, (catalogs and indexes), 73, 74, statistics, 5, 56, 82, 83, 89
- "Priority 4" cataloging extension, 19, filing of entries (proposal), 17, statistics, 62
- Processing Committee, 16, 17
- Processing Department: administrative officers and divisions, vi, vii, assistant director, vi, 10, contribution to development of cataloging codes, 17, director, vi, 12, 17, 18, (former), 18, operation of acquisitions machinery, 9, publications, 28, 29, (in preparation), 75, 76, reader and reference service, (statistics), 82,

- 83; specialists, vi, 18; statistics, 59, 82, 83, 89, 90, *see also* names of specific divisions
- Professional associations· activities concerning LC catalog and its expansion, 15, classification standards for librarians' positions, advisory association, 37, cooperative activities with, 12, 13, 15, 17, 18, 45, copyright activities, 45, endorsement of Dr Putnam (1898), 1, financial assistance from, 96, 97, joint committees, 13, microfilm activities, 12; processing consultations, 17, 18; recommendation concerning State publications, 12, representation at swearing-in ceremony for Librarian (1954), 3, staff activities connected with, 2, 6, 12, 16, 18
- Public, services to copyright searchers and other improved procedures, 43; sale of catalog cards, photoduplicates, recordings, and Library publications, 5, 10, 22, 38, 40, 68-70, statistics 4-5, 82, 83, study facilities, 27, 75, *see also* Blind, services to; Communication and transmission of information, Concerts, Consultants, reference services by, Correspondence services, Exhibits, Photoreproduction, Publications of the Library, Readings and lectures, Reference services, Scholars and specialists, reference services by, and Telephone services
- Public Health Service, LC survey, 39
- Public Printer, *see* Superintendent of Documents (GPO)
- Public Record Office, *London*, microfilm project, 11
- Publication Board Reports, 40
- Publications of the Library annual report of the Librarian, 72; classification (changes), 73, (schedules), 19, 73, Copyright Office, 43, 44, 72; Decimal Classification, 74, during Dr Putnam's administration, 2, exhibit catalogs, 30, 31, 72, Government-sponsored research, 72; Hispanica, 73, in preparation and in press, 19-21, 29, 75, 76, laws (digest) and legal materials, 25, 73, 80, lists of, 72-76, on acquisitions, 11-13, 73-75, on cataloging, 18, 72, on films and filming, 21, 72, 74, on music, 72, 74, 75, on the card catalogs, 20, 72, Orientalia, 13, 72, 75, public-information media, 11, 73, 74; readings and lectures, 75, research facilities, 75, sales, 5, 68, 70, scientific and technical materials, 72, 74, Slavica, 13, 72-74, subject-heading catalogs and lists, 4, 5, 73, 74, Union Catalog Division, 21, 74, 75, *USQBR*, 75, Whitmaniana, 4, 30, 31, 75, *see also* Accessions lists, Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, Book catalogs, Congressional publications prepared by the Library, Recordings, and Union catalogs or lists
- Publications Office, *see* Information and Publications Office
- Publishers, cooperation with, 13, 22
- Puerto Rico copyright agreement, 42, *see also* Latin America
- Pughe, George A., Jr, v
- Punched-card controls, 10, 27
- Purchase of materials, 9, 10; *see also* Appropriations, and Gift and trust funds
- Putnam, Herbert (1861-1955), v, ALA services, 2, career as Librarian of Congress, 1, 2, 5, post of Librarian Emeritus, 2, published tribute to, 1
- ## Q
- Quan, L. King, 73
- Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, v, 74, notable manuscripts and rare books, reports, 11, 13
- Quartetto Italiano, 84
- Quattlebaum, Charles A., 77
- Quintetto Boccherini, 84
- ## R
- Raab, Julius, *Chancellor of Austria*, 30
- Radigan, James P., Jr, vi, 76, 77
- Radio programs, contribution to crime, report, 79
- Ramsey, Mary Louise, 76, 78, 79
- Ransom, John Crowe, viii
- Rare books catalogs, 4, 29, 72, exhibits, 30, 31, gifts, 11, 13, incunabula, 11, restoration and repair, 67
- Rare Books Division chief, vi, cooperative bibliographical project, 30, publications, 29, (in preparation), 75, special collections, 11, (catalogs), 4, 29, 72, statistics, 82, 83, 89
- Reader and reference services statistics 4, 82, 83, *see also* Congress, services to, Public, services to, and Reference services
- Readers: Congressional, 24, statistics, 4, 24, 26, 82, types, study of, 27
- Readex Microprint edition of documents, 13
- Reading rooms Government publications (chief), vi, maps, 27, periodicals and newspapers, 27, *see also* Microfilm Reading Room
- Readings and lectures, 4, 31, 32, 75, list, 86
- Recording Laboratory, Music Division chief engineer, v, cooperative project, 33, services and financial status, 33, statistics, 87
- Recordings book catalogs, 72, 74, cataloging, 18, folklore, 33, music, 5, 42, 43, 46-49, 74, poetry, 33, statistics, 5, 56, 87, talking books, 4, 18, 22, 28
- Recruitment, Library personnel, 36

- Reference Department: acquisitions activities, 9, (statistics), 58; administrative officers and divisions, v, vi, arrangements for readings and lectures, 31, contribution to development of cataloging codes, 17, exhibit cooperation, 30, 31, interdivisional cooperation, 29, 30, materials prepared for repair, 21, organization of special collections, 22, 23, processing activities, 19, 22, 23, 66, publications in preparation, 75, reader and reference service, 26-30, specialists, 9, 30, statistics, 22, 23, 26-30, 58, 66, 82, 83, 89, studies on Slavic countries, 80, *USQBR* responsibility, 29, 35, *see also* names of specific divisions
- Reference Division, Copyright Office activities, 41, chief, vii, employment statistics, 90
- Reference services, 4, 5, 26-30, by consultants and other scholars and specialists, 2, 29; curtailment, 26, improvement, studies on, 27, Law Library, 26, 28, materials serviced, 26, 27, Reference Department, 27, 29, Serial Record Division, 20, statistics, 4, 82, 83, *see also* Bibliographers, Blind, services to; Congress, services to, Contractual bibliographic projects, Correspondence services, Loan services, Public, services to, Publications of the Library; Reader and reference services, Recordings, Reports (including special reference studies), Telephone services, and Translations and translating
- Reports (including special reference studies). by consultants and other scholars and specialists, 13, 20, 76-80, Law Library, 4, 24, 28, 78, 80, Legislative Reference Service, 24, 25; 76-80, on development of card catalogs, 20, on geographic areas, 4, 28, 76-78, 80, Reference Department, 80, scientific and technical materials, 40, statistics, 24, 25, 40, 83, *see also* Microfilms and microfilming, and Photoreproduction
- Research and Information on Africa Continuing Sources*, 74
- Research materials facsimile transmission, 28, Government-sponsored projects (publ), 72, unlocated books, list, 74, 76
- Research reports, *see* Reports (including special reference studies)
- Resignations and retirements, 6, 35, 36
- Rhode Island cooperation in State publications program, 12, *see also* New England
- Riemenschneider, Albert, 74
- Ringer, Barbara, 43
- Ristow, Walter W., v
- Rockefeller Foundation grants: microfilm projects, 11, 40, statistics, 98, 99, 104, 105
- Rodgers, Richard, manuscript scores, 11, (exhibit), 31
- Rogers, Joseph W., vii
- Roman law, *see* Canon and Roman law
- "Rome Draft Convention," 42
- Roosevelt, Kermit, papers, 11
- Rose, John Kerr, 78
- Rosenwald, Lessing J., *see* Lessing J. Rosenwald Collection
- Rossiter, William W., vii
- Round Table, 2, 3
- Royal Library, *Stockholm*, 12
- Ruch, Mr and Mrs John, 38
- Rules for entry: changes, revision, or expansion, 17, 18, copyright, 43, translations, 75
- Russian materials, *see* Slavica, and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Ryan, Kenneth N., vii
- S
- St Basil's Seminary, *Toronto, Canada*, 21
- St Joseph's College, *Collegeville, Ind.*, 21
- St Lawrence Seaway, studies and reports on, 76, 80
- St. Lawrence University, *Canton, N Y*, 21
- Sanborn, Herbert J., v
- Sanchez, Manuel, viii
- Sandburg, Carl, reading, 31, 86
- Scandinavia, *see* Sweden
- Schaefer, Lois, 85
- Schaffter, Dorothy, 79
- Schneider, Alexander, 32, 84, 85
- Schoenberg, Arnold, "Pierrot Lunaire," first performance in LC, 32
- Scholars and specialists: acquisitions activities, 9, bibliographic services, 30, citation, 18; for geographic areas, 26, 30, funds provided for, 2, in Dr Putnam's administration, 2, processing activities, 17, 18, reference services by, 2, 29, services to, 12, 13, 29, (1899-1939), 2, studies and reports, 13, 20, 24, 25, 76-80
- Schuman, William: commission, 33, manuscript scores, 11
- Schwegmann, George A., Jr., vii, 12
- Science Division: bibliographies, 29, 72, chief, vi, classification survey, 37, publications, 72, (in preparation), 75, reader and reference services, 27, 29, statistics, 82, 83, 89
- Science Room, Science Division, 27
- Scientific and technical materials bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 27, 29, 72, 74, 75, classification schedule on science, 73, consultants and specialists, vii, viii, copyright deposits, 27, 72, drawings, 72, *Orientalia*, 72, photoreproduction, 40, reports, 40, sale, 5, 38, serials, 72, 74, 75, Slavica, 72, 74, translations, 72
- Scientific and Technical Serial Publications, Soviet Union, 1945-1953*, 74

- Scientific and Technical Serial Publications, United States, 1950-1953*, 74
- Scientific Translations Center, Science Division, bibliography, 72
- Scotland, bibliographies (consultant), vii
- Sebald, Wilham Joseph, vii
- Secretary of the Library, vii, *see also* Office of the Secretary
- Security program, *see* Loyalty-security program of the Library
- Seeger, Ruth Crawford, 11
- Select List of Unlocated Research Books*, 74, issue in preparation, 76
- Selection books for the *USQBR*, 22, Slavica, 9, *see also* Acquisition of materials, policies
- Selection Officer, vi
- Selective Checklist of Prints and Photographs Recently Cataloged*, 29, 74
- Senior Specialists Division, Legislative Reference Service chief, vi, employment statistics, 90
- Serge Koussevitsky Music Foundation anniversary, 32, (concert), 85, collection of manuscript scores, 11, 32, statistics, 96, 97, 100, 101, 106
- Serial Record Division administrative officers, vii, reference service, 20, responsibility for recording legal serials, 20, 23; statistics, 20, 59, 90
- Serials bibliographies and indexes, 72-75, cataloging and other processing, 23, copyright, 41, 48, 49, 72, law and legal materials, records, 20, 23, loans to Congress, 24, Orientalia, 10, 72, scientific and technical materials, 72, 74, 75, Slavica, 74, subscription policies, new, 10, union catalogs or lists, 12, 13, 29, 74, (proposal), 35, *see also* Newspapers, Serial Record Division, and Serials Division
- Serials Division administrative officers, vi, organization of special collections, 23, reader and reference service, 27, services to Congress, 24, statistics, 23, 24, 82, 83, 89, *see also* Newspapers, and Serials
- Serkin, Rudolf, 32, 85
- Service Division, Copyright Office chief, vii, employment statistics, 90
- Sessions, Roger, 33
- Severn, James A., Jr., vii
- Seymour, Charles, viii
- Shapiro-Bernstein & Co., Inc., 43, 46
- Sharp, Freeman W., 77, 78
- Shelflisting, statistics, 62, 63, 66
- Shumkin, Demetri B., 78
- Siegfried, William P., vii
- Sioussat, St. George L., vii
- Sixty American Poets, 1896-1944*, 74
- Slavic and East European Division acquisitions activities, 9, bibliographies and checklists, 40, chief, vi, 78, 80, publications in preparation or in press, 29, 75, statistics, 82, 83, 89, studies and reports, 80
- Slavic countries (other than the USSR) acquisitions from, 9, bibliographies, indexes, and accessions lists, 13, 73, 75, 76, law and legal materials, 73, 76, studies and reports on, 4, 25, 28, 78, 80, *see also* Eastern Europe, names of specific countries, and Slavica
- Slavic Room, General Reference and Bibliography Division, curator, v
- Slavic Union Catalog, 21, 65, *see also* Cyrillic Union Catalog
- Slavica, 2, acquisitions, 9, bibliographies and accessions lists, 13, 29, 40, 72-76, consultants and specialists in, vii-viii, law and legal materials, 73, 76, microfilms and microfilming, 11, 12, 40, newspapers, 13, 40, scientific and technical materials, 72, 74, serials, 74, studies and reports, 4, 28, union catalogs or lists, 13, 21, 65, *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR), Slavic Room, Slavic and East European Division, and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Small, Norman J., 79
- Smathers, Senator George A., 79
- Smith, George E., vi
- Smith, Myron B., viii
- Smith, Robert C., viii
- Smithsonian Institution deposits in the Library, 55, exhibit circulated by, 31
- Social Science Research Council, Joint Committee on Slavic Studies, 40
- Société Scientifique Ševčenko, *Sarcelles, France*, 12
- Sokoloff, Vladimir, 84
- Some Aspects of the Use of the Flutes in the Sacred Choral and Vocal Works of Johann Sebastian Bach*, 74
- Soule, Byron A., viii
- South America, *see* Latin America, and names of specific countries
- South Asia acquisitions, 10, (statistics), 57, bibliographies and accessions lists, 13, 75, copyright agreements, 41, 44, *see also* Asia, names of specific countries, and Orientalia
- South Asia Section, Orientalia Division chief, v, statistics, 57
- Southeast Asia acquisition statistics, 57, bibliographies and accessions lists, 13, 75, copyright agreements, 41, distinguished visitors from, 30, *see also* Asia, names of specific countries, and Orientalia
- Southern Asia Publications in Western Languages, A Quarterly Accessions List* 13 75

- Soviet Union, *see* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Sowerby, E. Millicent, v, 29
- Spain archives relating to America, 29, 75, copyright agreement, 41
- Spanish materials, *see* Hispanica
- Spaulding, C. Sumner, vii
- Special Committee on Cataloging Oriental Materials (ALA), 17
- Special events Librarian's swearing-in ceremony, 3, visits of notables, 30, *see also* Concerts, Exhibits, and Readings and lectures
- Special Facilities for Research (Study Rooms—Study Tables—Reserve Shelves)*, 75
- Special Libraries Association: Geography and Map Division, 16, joint committee on Government publications, 13
- Specialists, *see* Scholars and specialists
- Speyer, Louis, 85
- Spivacke, Harold, v
- Spruance, Benton, vii
- Stack and Reader Division administrative officers and special sections, vi, publication in preparation, 75, reorganization (minor), 35, statistics, 27, 82, 83, 89
- Staff activities acquisition of materials, 9, 10, 12, awards, 18, committees of the Library, 16–18, consultants and specialists, 18; field trips (U S ), 12, Group Life Insurance, 35, 38, interdepartmental committee representation, 10, 37, interorganizational committees, 12, 13, 43, Librarian's conference, 35, official visits to and assignments in foreign countries, 9, 10, presentation and dedication ceremonies, 6, 7, professional association participation, 2, 6, 12, 16, 18, published writings (other than LC publications), 16; *see also* Personnel
- Stagliano, James, 85
- Stahl, Dorothy, 84
- Standards cataloging, 17, (first), 2; classification for librarians' positions, 37, microfilms and microfilming, 12, 39, 40
- Standards, National Bureau of, 21
- State, Department of, cooperative acquisitions project, 10
- State materials acquisitions program, 12, checklist, 12, 74, copyright cases, 46, studies and reports concerning, 25, 77, 78
- Statistical materials bibliographies, 30, 75, reports for Congress, 78, *see also* Population
- Statistics Accounts Office, 89, acquisition of materials, 9, 55–59, Administrative Department, 36, 39, 89, bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 22, 83, Binding Division, 21, 67, 89, Buildings and Grounds Division, 39, 89, Card Division, 68–71, 90, catalog cards, 20, 21, 64–66, 68–71, catalog maintenance, 20, 62, 64–66, 89, cataloging, 22, 60–62, 66, Cataloging Division, Copyright Office, 19, 60, 61, 90, circulation, 82; classification, 19, 62, 63; collections of the Library, 5, 9, 56–57, (1939), 2, cooperative cataloging, 18, 62, Copyright Office, 5, 41, 48–50, 55, 90, correspondence services, 26, 83, Descriptive Cataloging Division, 19, 60, 61, 89, Dewey Decimal Classification, 62, 63, Disbursing Office, 89, Division for the Blind, 4, 28, 55, 82, 83, 90, Documents Expediting Project, 13, employment, 36, 89, 90, Exchange and Gift Division, 10, 55–59, 89, exhibits, 30, filing, 23, 64–66, finance, 38, 54, 68–70, 87, 92–106, General and Special Orders, 34, General Reference and Bibliography Division, 82, 83, 89, gift and trust funds, 53, 55, 92–101, gifts, 11, 55, Hispanic Foundation, 82, 83, 89, labeling, 19, 62, 66, Law Library, 23, 24, 58, 66, 82, 83, 89, Legislative Reference Service, 24, 25, 82, 83, 90, Loan Division, 4, 24, 27, 28, 82, 83, 89, Manuscripts Division, 5, 22, 56, 82, 83, 89, Map Division, 5, 56, 60, 82, 83, 89, Microcards, 56, microfilms and microfilming, 56, 81–83, motion pictures and filmstrips, 56, 61, 62, Music Division, 5, 56, 82, 83, 89, National Union Catalog, 21, 65, newspapers, 5, 24, 56, Office of the Secretary, 89, Order Division, 59, 90, Orientalia Division, 57, 82, 83, 89, Personnel Division, 36, 37, 89, Photoduplication Service, 39, 40, 81, Prints and Photographs Division, 5, 56, 82, 83, 89, Processing Department, 59, 82, 83, 89, 90, purchases, 10, Rare Books Division, 82, 83, 89, reader and reference service, 4, 82, 83, readers, 4, 24, 26, 82, Recording Laboratory, 87, recordings, 5, 56, 87, Reference Department, 22, 23, 26–30, 58, 66, 82, 83, 89, reports, 24, 25, 83, Science Division, 82, 83, 89, Serial Record Division, 20, 59, 60, Serials Division, 23, 24, 82, 83, 89, services to Congress, 4, 24, 25, 82, 83, shelving, 62, 63, 66, Slavic and East European Division, 82, 83, 89, Stack and Reader Division, 27, 82, 83, 89, Subject Cataloging Division, 19, 62, 63, 89, Tabulating Office, 89, telephone services, 82; transfers, 55, translations, 83, Union Catalog Division, 21, 65, 90, USBE, 14, *USQBR* Office, 29, 89, visits and visitors, 30
- Stein copyright case, 43
- Stephenson, Charles H., Jr., v
- Stern, Alfred Whitall, collection of Lincolniana, 11, 13
- Steuermann, Edward, 85
- Stevens, Robert D., vi, vii
- Still, Samuel H., 76–78
- Stillman, Arthur M., 77

- Stoddard, Albert H , 33  
 Stradivari, Antonio, concert in memory of, 85  
 Stradivari String Instruments Collection, curator, v  
 Stredrick, Theodore W , 76  
*Studies of Descriptive Cataloging*, 18  
 Study facilities: assignment, 27, for Congress, 24, publication on, 75  
 Subject cataloging, *see* Cataloging, Classification, Subject Cataloging Division, and Subject headings  
 Subject Cataloging Division administrative officers, vii, publications in preparation, 76, statistics, 19, 62, 63, 89, working papers on law classification, 19  
 Subject headings. catalogs and lists, 4, 5, 19, 20, 73, 74, 76, (supplement), 73, statistics, 62  
*Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs* (6th ed), in preparation, 19, 20, 76  
 Sumner, James S , 46  
 Superintendent of Documents (GPO) deposits in the Library, 55, *see also* Documents Expediting Project, and Government Printing Office  
 Supreme Court of the United States book appropriation, 38, 91, 92-94 copyright cases and decisions, 43, 47  
 Surplus materials, 10  
 Swallow Press, *Denver, Colo* , 75  
 Sweden Library's consultant, viii, microfilm project, 12  
*Symbols Used in the National Union Catalog of the Library of Congress*, 75

## T

- Tabulating Office, vii, employment statistics, 89, new equipment, 38  
 Talking books and recorders acquisition, circulation, and improved techniques, 4, 28 cataloging, 18, 22  
 Tandy, Jessica, reading, 31, 86  
 Tansill, William R , 77, 78  
 Tate, Allen, 74  
 Taube, Mortimer, viii  
 Technical Information Division administrative officers, vi, contractual bibliographic projects, 29  
 Technical materials; *see* Scientific and technical materials  
 Telephone services, statistics, 82  
 Tennessee, *see* Nashville (Tenn)  
*Tensions Within the Soviet Captive Countries*, 80  
 Texas, *see* University of Texas String Quartet  
 Thailand distinguished visitor from, 30, *see also* Southeast Asia  
 Thaxter, John H , vi  
 Thomas Jefferson Library Catalog Project, bibliographer, v, 29  
 Thomen, Harold O , v  
 Thompson, *Representative* Frank, Jr , 44, 45  
 Transfer of funds, *see* under Finance  
 Transfer of materials: from Copyright Office, 10, 41, from Government agencies, 10, 40, 55, statistics, 55  
 Translations and translating cataloging rules, 75, for Congress, 24, law and legal materials, 24, (copyright), 42, scientific and technical materials (bibl ), 72, Slavica (bibl ), 72, statistics, 82, 83  
 Transmission of information, *see* Communication and transmission of information  
 Treasury, Department of the, Library deposits, 5, 38, 41, 106  
*Trends in Economic Growth A Comparison of the Western Powers and the Soviet Bloc*, 78  
 Trio di Trieste, 84  
 Trust Fund Board, 38, appropriation for expenses, 92, 93, establishment, iv, 2, membership, iv, 6, 53, permanent loan fund and income from investment account, 92-94, 106, report, 53, 54, resolution concerning Mrs Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge, 53  
 Trust funds, *see* Gift and trust funds  
 Tubman, William V., *President of Liberia*, 30  
 Turkey National Library, *Ankara*, staff exchange, 19, *see also* Near and Middle East  
 Turkish materials, cataloging, 19  
 "Twentieth Century Poetry in English," series of poetry recordings, 33  
 Typography and design, consultant, vii

## U

- UCC, *see* Universal Copyright Convention  
 Unesco, *see* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization  
 Union Catalog Division administrative officers, vii, chief, vii, 12, operational economies expected, 16, publications, 21, 74, 75, (in preparation), 76, services, 21, 65, statistics, 21, 65, 90, *see also* Microfilming Clearing House, and National Union Catalog  
 Union catalogs or lists appropriation, 92-93, Braille books, 75, cooperative projects, 5, 12, 13, 15, 16, 21, current author catalog (proposal), 5, 15, 16, Hebraica, 65, (Yiddish), 23, Chinese and Japanese materials, 65, manuscript collections, 17, 18, map collections in U S and Canada, directory, 74; serials, 12, 13, 29, 74, (proposal), 35, Slavica, 13, 21, 65, *see also* National Union Catalog  
*Union List of Serials*, supplement, 13



- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics acquisitions from, 10, bibliographies, and accessions lists, 13, 72, 74-76, science and technology (bibls ), 72, 74, studies and reports on, 4, 25, 28, 78, 79, *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR), and Slavica
- United Nations *Demographic Yearbook*, bibliography for, 30, grant (statistics), 100, 101, 104, 105, studies and reports on, 25, 77, 78, *see also* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization copyright activities, 5, 41, 42, cataloging system for films, 18
- United States economic growth compared with that of the Soviet bloc, 25, 78, map collections, directory, 74, publications (bibl ), 75, ratification and implementation of UCC, 5, 41, 42, scientific and technical periodicals (bibl ), 74, territories, 42, 45, 76, 78, *see also* American libraries, Copyright, Government agencies (U S ), National defense and security, Presidents of the United States, and State materials
- United States Air Force, *see* Armed services (U S )
- United States Army, *see* Armed services (U S )
- United States Atlases*, sale, 68, 70
- United States Book Exchange, Inc , 14
- United States Information Agency, 10, 22
- United States Navy, *see* Armed services (U S ), and Navy (U S )
- The United States Quarterly Book Review*, 75, administrative responsibility for, 29, 30, 35, advance review copies for, 22, editor, vi, office statistics, 29, 89
- Uniterm scheme, 27
- Universal Copyright Convention, 5, 41, 42
- University of Alabama String Quartet, 84
- University of California, 18
- University of Chicago, 22, 23
- University of Coimbra, Portugal, 10
- University of Illinois, 18
- University of Michigan cooperative cataloging program, 18, Library director, 15
- University of Minnesota, 18
- University of Texas String Quartet, 84
- University of the Philippines, 22
- USBE, *see* United States Book Exchange, Inc
- USQBR, *see* *United States Quarterly Book Review*
- USSR, *see* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- V
- Valeo, Francis R , vi
- Vanderbilt, Paul, 73
- Vander Poel, Halsted, 11
- Van Doren, Mark: intermission broadcast, 33; lecture, 31, 86
- Van Patten, Nathan, vii
- Végh String Quartet, 84, 85
- Venetian Villas, exhibit, 31
- Vermont. cooperation in State publications program, 12, *see also* New England
- Veterans' affairs, studies and reports on, 25, 78, 79
- Villa-Lobos, Heitor, 32, 33
- Virgin Islands, copyright agreement, 42
- Virginia State Library, 21
- Visits and visitors- notables, 30, staff trips (foreign countries), 9, 10, (U. S ), 12
- Visual Education Service, Office of Education, 18
- Vital statistics, *see* Statistical materials
- Vogel, Jerry, 46
- Vokopola, Kemal, 80
- W
- Wagman, Frederick H., 15
- Walden String Quartet, 84
- Walker, Alva B , v
- Walker, John, viii
- Walsh, William, Jr , v
- Walt Whitman. A Catalog Based upon the Collections of the Library of Congress*, 30, 31, 75
- Walt Whitman- Man, Poet, Philosopher*, lectures, 31, 75
- Walter, Alpheus L , vi
- Warner Bros Pictures, Inc , 47
- Warren, Earl, *Chief Justice of the United States*, 33
- Warren, Leonard, 32, 84, 85
- Wartime materials bibliography, fellow, viii, Indian wars, pensions for, 79, Spanish-American War, veterans (House Members), 77
- Washburn, Stanley, papers, 11
- Washington, D C library and reference facilities, list (in preparation), 75, union list of serials, establishment in (proposal), 35, *see also* Capitol Building, Congress, Government agencies (U S ), Presidents of the United States, and Supreme Court of the United States
- Waters, Edward N , v
- Webb, Willard, vi
- Welsh, Charles A , vi
- Wengenroth, Stow, vii
- West Indies copyright agreements, 41, 42
- Westdeutsche Bibliothek, *Marburg*, 12
- Western Europe studies and reports on, 25, 78, *see also* Europe, and names of specific countries
- Western Germany, *see* German Federal Republic, and Germany
- Whelan, Joseph G , 78-80



Whitfield, Francis J , viii  
 Whitman, Walt exhibit in honor of, 30, 31;  
     publications on, 4, 30, 31, 75, readings and  
     lectures on, 4, 31, 75, 86  
 Whittall, Gertrude Clarke: additional funds  
     from, 53, curator of Stradivari collection, v,  
     *see also* Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation,  
     and Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and  
     Literature Fund  
 Wilder, Thornton, viii; reading, 32, 86  
 Willard, Joseph E , papers, 11  
 Williams, Jane, 78  
 Williams, William Carlos, viii  
 Wilson, H W , Company, 13  
 Wilson, Ida F , vii  
 Winograd, Arthur, 85  
 Wisconsin, *see* Milwaukee (Wis )

Wojcicka, Janina, 74  
 Wood, Hugh R , vii  
 Wood, Jennings, vi  
*Words and Music*, lecture, 75  
 Wright, Harold, 84

## Y

Yakobson, Sergius, vi, 78, 80  
 Yiddish materials, *see* under Hebraica  
 Yoshida, Shigeru, *Prime Minister of Japan*, 30  
 Yugoslavia: geography (bibl ), 29, *see also*  
     Slavic countries (other than the USSR)

## Z

Zighera, Alfred, 85  
 Zwemer, Raymund L , vi\*

